



COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Brussels, 24.07.2001
COM(2001) 429 final

2001/0160 (AVC)

Proposal for a

COUNCIL DECISION

on the conclusion and the provisional application of an Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part

(presented by the Commission)

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM

Further to the Council authorisation on 20 November 2000, the Commission opened negotiations for a Stabilisation and Association Agreement with the Republic of Croatia on 24 November 2000, in the margins of the Zagreb Summit. After three official rounds of negotiations and several technical meetings, the negotiating process was concluded in Zagreb on 11 May and the Agreement was initialled on 14 May 2001. The Agreement is expected to be signed in early Autumn; ratification from the Member States and the Republic of Croatia and conclusion on behalf of the European Communities will then be necessary for its entry into force.

The Stabilisation and Association Agreement will be the first comprehensive contractual relation established between the European Communities and the Republic of Croatia. Negotiations for a Co-operation Agreement, as well as for a Transport Agreement, started in 1995 but were never concluded because relations between the EU and this country were then "frozen".

At present, the bilateral relations have been developed as follows:

- The trade regime is regulated by the autonomous trade preferences, unilaterally granted by the Community to Croatia under Council Regulation No. 2007/2000 of 18 September 2000, as amended by Council Regulation No. 2563/2000 of 20 November 2000;
- A Textiles agreement, initialled on 8 November 2000 and signed on 17 May 2001, is provisionally applied since 1 January 2001;
- An EU/Croatia Consultative Task Force, set up in February 2000, has served as a forum for bilateral technical discussion, in the absence of any other formalised body.

Pending the conclusion of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement, the Commission, in accordance with the negotiating directives and Article 130 of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement itself, proposes to conclude an Interim Agreement to allow an early entry into force of the trade and trade-related provisions of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement.

The Interim Agreement was therefore negotiated and initialled at Brussels on 10 July 2001. It can be signed after the signature of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement and will enter into force as soon as the procedures for its signature will be finalised by both Parties. However, since there is a mutual interest of the Parties to start applying the Interim Agreement at the latest by 1 January 2002, provisions for its provisional application as from that date have been included.

Taking into consideration the absence of a pre-existing Transport Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia, the Stabilisation and Association Agreement, and notably Protocol 6 thereof, also covers land transport, which would usually be regulated by a separate Transport Agreement. It is therefore necessary to provide for an early entry into force, in the framework of the Interim Agreement, of the relevant provisions of Protocol 6 directly linked to free circulation of goods. Given the trade-related nature of these specific provisions, it is considered that article 133 of the Treaty establishing the European Community is a sufficient legal basis to incorporate such provisions.

In addition, in the case of the Interim Agreement with the Republic of Croatia, the option of using institutional bodies established under the Co-operation Agreement, which has been the practice with all other Interim Agreements, is not available. Therefore, there is a need to create an *ad hoc* body responsible for the implementation of the Interim Agreement, until the structures created by the Stabilisation and Association Agreement are themselves created with the entry into force of that Agreement. This will require an assent of the European Parliament is required under Article 300, paragraph 3 second indent, of the Treaty.

The Interim Agreement will replace the unilateral Autonomous Trade Measures granted by the European Community to the Republic of Croatia under Council Regulation No. 2007/2000 of 18 September 2000, as amended by Council Regulation No. 2563/2000 of 20 November 2000, with the exception of those provisions of the Regulation containing more favourable trade concessions, which will continue to apply in parallel to the Interim Agreement.

In the light of the above, the Commission proposes to the Council:

- To approve the results of the negotiations on an Interim Agreement with the Republic of Croatia;
- To conclude the Interim Agreement on behalf of the European Community on the basis of the enclosed proposal

Proposal for a

COUNCIL DECISION

on the conclusion and the provisional application of an Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133, in conjunction with Article 300, second paragraph, first indent and third paragraph second indent thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission¹,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament²,

Whereas:

- (1) Pending the entry into force of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, signed at ...on ..2001, it is necessary to approve the Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related measures between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia, initialled in Brussels on 10 July 2001;
- (2) The absence of a separate, pre-existing Transport Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia requires the inclusion of the relevant, trade-related, transport provisions under Protocol 6 of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement;
- (3) In the absence of pre-existing contractual structures this Agreement establishes an Interim Committee for the implementation of this Agreement;
- (4) The commercial provisions contained in this Agreement are of an exceptional nature, connected with the policy implemented within the framework of the Stabilisation and Association Process and will not constitute, for the European Union, any precedent in the commercial policy of the European Community with regard to third countries other than the countries covered by the Stabilisation and Association Process;
- (5) This Agreement should therefore be approved on behalf of the European Community.

¹ OJ C ...

² OJ C ...

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part, the Annexes and Protocols enclosed thereto and the declarations enclosed to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the European Community.
2. The texts referred to in paragraph 1 are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

1. The Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States, shall represent the Community in the Interim Committee established under Article 38 of the Agreement.
2. The position to be taken by the Community within the Interim Committee shall be determined by the Council, on a proposal by the Commission, or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaty.

Article 3

1. The President of the Council of the European Union is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered, on behalf of the European Community, to deposit the act of notification provided for in Article 50 of this Agreement.
2. In the event of the procedures for the conclusion of the Agreement not being completed in time for its entry into force on 1 January 2002, the Agreement shall be applied on a provisional basis as from that date.

Done at Brussels,

*For the Council
The President*

FINAL ACT

The plenipotentiaries of the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

of the one part, and

the plenipotentiary of the REPUBLIC OF CROATIA, hereinafter referred to as "Croatia",

of the other part,

meeting in ... on...in the year two thousand and one for the signature of the Interim Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia of the other part, hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement';

have at the time of signature adopted the following texts:

the Agreement,

its Annexes I - VI, namely:

Annex I on Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.2);

Annex II on Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.3);

Annex III on Definition of "Baby beef" products referred to in Article 14.2;

Annex IV a) on Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement);

Annex IV b) on Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement);

Annex IV c) on Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement);

Annex IV d) on Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas);

Annex IV e) on Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities);

Annex IV f) on Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties within quotas);

Annex V a) on Products referred to in Article 15.1;

Annex V b) on Products referred to in Article 15.2;

Annex VI on Intellectual, Industrial Commercial property rights referred to in Article 36;

and the following Protocols:

Protocol 1 on textile and clothing products;

Protocol 2 on steel products;

Protocol 3 on trade between Croatia and the Community in processed agricultural products;

Protocol 4 concerning the definition of the concept of “originating products” and methods of administrative co-operation;

Protocol 5 on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in Custom matters;

Protocol 6 on road transit traffic.

The plenipotentiaries of the Community and the plenipotentiaries of Croatia have also adopted the following declarations attached to this Final Act:

Joint Declaration concerning Articles 8 and 16 of the Agreement;

Joint Declaration concerning Article 28 of the Agreement;

Joint declaration concerning the implementation of trade concessions;

Joint Declaration concerning Article 36 of the Agreement;

Joint Declaration concerning Article 45 of the Agreement;

Joint Declaration concerning Protocol 4 with regard to the Principality of Andorra;

Joint Declaration concerning Protocol 4 with regard to the Republic of San Marino.

The plenipotentiaries of Croatia have taken note of the Unilateral declaration by the Community and its member States concerning Article 17 of the Agreement, annexed to this Final Act:

Done at Brussels,

For the Council

ANNEX
INTERIM AGREEMENT

**On trade and trade-related matters between the European Community of the one part,
and the Republic of Croatia, of the other part**

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community"

of the one part, and

THE REPUBLIC OF CROATIA, hereinafter referred to as "Croatia"

of the other part

Whereas the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and its Member States of the one part, and the Republic of Croatia of the other part, was signed at [...] on [...] 2001;

Whereas the Stabilisation and Association Agreement is intended to establish a close and lasting relationship based on reciprocity and mutual interest, which should allow Croatia to formalise and strengthen the existing relationship with the European Union;

Whereas it is necessary to ensure the development of trade links through the establishment of a contractual relation;

Whereas to this end it is necessary to implement as speedily as possible, by means of an Interim Agreement, the provisions of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement on trade and trade-related matters;

Whereas some of the provisions included in Protocol 6 to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement on land transport, which are related to road transit traffic, are directly linked to free movement of goods and consequently have to be included in this Interim Agreement;

Whereas it is necessary to ensure that pending the entry into force of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement and the establishment of the Stabilisation and Association Council, and in the absence of any other contractual institutional structure a specific framework is created to assist in the implementation of the Interim Agreement;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

- [Presidency to designate the representative]
- Christopher Patten,
Member of the Commission of European Communities

CROATIA

- [to be designated]

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

TITLE I GENERAL PRINCIPLES

Article 1 (SAA Article 2)

Respect for the democratic principles and human rights as proclaimed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and as defined in the Helsinki Final Act and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, respect for international law principles and the rule of law as well as the principles of market economy as reflected in the Document of the CSCE Bonn Conference on Economic Cooperation, shall form the basis of the domestic and external policies of the Parties and constitute essential elements of this Agreement.

TITLE II FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS

Article 2 (SAA Article 15)

1. The Community and Croatia shall gradually establish a free trade area over a period lasting a maximum of six years starting from the entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the GATT 1994 and the WTO. In so doing they shall take into account the specific requirements laid down hereinafter.
2. The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods in trade between the two Parties.
3. For each product the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied shall be the duty actually applied *erga omnes* on the day preceding the signature of this Agreement or the duty bound in the WTO for the year 2002 whichever is the lowest.
4. If, after the signature of this Agreement, any tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, in particular reductions resulting from the tariff negotiations in the WTO, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duty referred to in paragraph 3 as from the date when such reductions are applied.
5. The Community and Croatia shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties.

CHAPTER I INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

Article 3 (SAA Article 16)

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community or in Croatia listed in Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature, with the exception of the products listed in Annex I, § I, (ii) of the Agreement on agriculture (GATT 1994).
2. The provisions of Articles 4 and 5 shall neither apply to textile products nor to steel products of Chapter 72 of the Combined Nomenclature, as specified in Articles 9 and 10.
3. Trade between the Parties in products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of that Treaty.

Article 4 (SAA Article 17)

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of products originating in Croatia shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.
2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community and measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of this Agreement with regard to products originating in Croatia.

Article 5 (SAA Article 18)

1. Customs duties on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community other than those listed in Annexes I and II shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.
2. Customs duties on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community which are listed in Annex I shall be progressively reduced and eliminated in accordance with the following timetable:
 - on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty
 - on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2004 the remaining duties shall be abolished.
3. Customs duties on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community which are listed in Annex II shall be progressively reduced and eliminated in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 15% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2007 the remaining duties shall be abolished.
4. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Croatia of goods originating in the Community and measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished upon the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 6 (SAA Article 19)

The Community and Croatia shall abolish upon the entry into force of this Agreement in trade between themselves any charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports.

Article 7 (SAA Article 20)

1. The Community and Croatia shall abolish any customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect upon the entry into force of this Agreement.
2. The Community and Croatia shall abolish between themselves any quantitative restrictions on exports and measures having equivalent effect upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 8 (SAA Article 21)

Croatia declares its readiness to reduce its customs duties in trade with the Community more rapidly than is provided for in Article 5 if its general economic situation and the situation of the economic sector concerned so permit.

The Interim Committee shall make recommendations to this effect.

Article 9 (SAA Article 22)

Protocol 1 lays down the arrangements applicable to the textile products referred to therein.

Article 10 (SAA Article 23)

Protocol 2 lays down the arrangements applicable to steel products of Chapter 72 of the combined nomenclature.

CHAPTER II AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES

Article 11 (SAA Article 24)

Definition

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to trade in agricultural and fishery products originating in the Community or in Croatia.
2. The term "agricultural and fishery products" refers to the products listed in Chapters 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and the products listed in Annex I , §I, (ii) of the Agreement on agriculture (GATT, 1994)
3. This definition includes fish and fisheries products covered by chapter 3, headings 1604 and 1605, and sub-headings 0511 91, 2301 20 and ex 1902 20 ("stuffed pasta containing more than 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates").

Article 12 (SAA Article 25)

Protocol 3 lays down the trade arrangements for processed agricultural products which are listed therein.

Article 13 (SAA Article 26)

1. On the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Community shall abolish all quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, on imports of agricultural and fishery products originating in Croatia.
2. On the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall abolish all quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, on imports of agricultural and fishery products originating in the Community.

Article 14 (SAA Article 27)

Agricultural products

1. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Community shall abolish the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect, on imports of agricultural products originating in Croatia, other than those of heading Nos 0102, 0201, 0202 and 2204 of the Combined Nomenclature. For the products covered by Chapters 7 and 8 of the Combined Nomenclature, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of *ad valorem* customs duties and a specific customs duty, the elimination applies only to the *ad valorem* part of the duty.

2. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Community shall fix the customs duties applicable to imports into the Community of «baby-beef» products defined in Annex III and originating in Croatia, at 20% of the *ad valorem* duty and 20% of the specific duty as laid down in the Common Customs Tariff of the European Communities, within the limit of an annual tariff quota of 9.400 tonnes expressed in carcass weight.
3. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall:
 - (a) abolish the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV (a) ;
 - (b) abolish the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV (b) within the limits of tariff quotas indicated for each product in that Annex. The tariff quotas will be increased yearly by a quantity indicated for each product in that Annex.

From the first year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall:

- (c) abolish the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV (c).

From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall:

- (d) abolish progressively the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV (d) within the limits of tariff quotas and in accordance with the timetable indicated for each product in that Annex;
 - (e) reduce progressively to 50% of the MFN duty the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV (e) in accordance with the timetable indicated for each product in that Annex;
 - (f) reduce progressively to 50% of the MFN duty the customs duties applicable on imports of certain agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex IV (f) within the limits of tariff quotas in accordance with the timetable indicated for each product in that Annex.
4. The trade arrangements to apply to wine and spirit products will be defined in a protocol on wine and spirit.

Article 15 (SAA Article 28)
Fisheries products

1. From the entry into force of this Agreement the Community shall totally eliminate customs duties on fish and fisheries products, other than those listed in Annex V (a), originating in Croatia. Products listed in Annex V (a) shall be subject to the provisions laid down therein.

2. From the entry into force of this Agreement Croatia shall abolish all charges having an equivalent effect to a custom duty and totally eliminate customs duties on fish and fisheries products, other than those listed in Annex V (b), originating in the European Community. Products listed in Annex V (b) shall be subject to provisions laid down therein.

Article 16 (SAA Article 29)

Taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural and fishery products between the Parties, of their particular sensitivities, of the rules of the Community common policies and of the Croatian policies for agriculture and fisheries, of the role of agriculture and fisheries in Croatia's economy and of the consequences of the multilateral trade negotiations under the WTO, the Community and Croatia shall examine in the Interim Committee, no later than 1 July 2006 product by product and on an orderly and appropriate reciprocal basis, the opportunities for granting each other further concessions with a view to implementing greater liberalisation of the trade in agricultural and fishery products.

Article 17 (SAA Article 30)

The provisions of this Chapter shall in no way affect the application, on a unilateral basis, of more favourable measures by one or the other Party.

Article 18 (SAA Article 31)

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Article 25, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural and fisheries markets, if imports of products originating in one of the two Parties, which are the subject of concessions granted pursuant to Article 12, 14 and 15, cause serious disturbance to the markets or to their domestic regulatory mechanisms, in the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such solution, the Party concerned may take the appropriate measures it deems necessary.

**CHAPTER III
COMMON PROVISIONS**

Article 19 (SAA Article 32)

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to trade in all products between the Parties except where otherwise provided herein or in Protocols 1, 2 and 3.

*Article 20 (SAA Article 33)
Standstill*

1. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, no new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in trade between the Community and Croatia.

2. From the date of entry into force of this Agreement, no new quantitative restriction on imports or exports or measure having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those existing be made more restrictive, in trade between the Community and Croatia.
3. Without prejudice to the concessions granted under Article 13, the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article shall not restrict in any way the pursuit of the respective agricultural policies of Croatia and the Community or the taking of any measures under those policies in so far as the import regime in the Annexes III, IV (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) and V (a) (b) is not affected.

Article 21 (SAA Article 34)
Prohibition of fiscal discrimination

1. The Parties shall refrain from, and abolish where existing, any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.
2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal indirect taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them.

Article 22 (SAA Article 35)

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

Article 23 (SAA Article 36)
Customs unions, free trade areas, cross-border arrangements

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade except in so far as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.
2. During the transitional periods specified in Article 5 this Agreement shall not affect the implementation of the specific preferential arrangements governing the movement of goods either laid down in frontier agreements previously concluded between one or more Member States and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and succeeded to by Croatia or resulting from the bilateral agreements concluded by Croatia in order to promote regional trade.
3. Consultations between the Parties shall take place within the Interim Committee concerning the agreements described in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies towards third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account is taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Croatia stated in this Agreement.

Article 24 (SAA Article 37)
Dumping

1. If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI of the GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the GATT 1994 and its own related internal legislation.
2. As regards paragraph 1 of this Article, the Interim Committee shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. When no end has been put to the dumping within the meaning of Article VI of the GATT or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Interim Committee, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures.

Article 25 (SAA Article 38)
General safeguard clause

1. Where any product of one Party is being imported into the territory of the other Party in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause:
 - serious injury to the domestic industry of like or directly competitive products in the territory of the importing Party; or
 - serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region of the importing Party,the importing Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in this Article.
2. The Community and Croatia shall only apply safeguard measures between themselves in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such measures shall not exceed what is necessary to remedy the difficulties which have arisen, and should normally consist of the suspension of the further reduction of any applicable rate of duty provided for under this Agreement for the product concerned or the increase of the rate of duty for that product. Such measures shall contain clear elements progressively leading to their elimination at the end of the set period, at the latest. Measures shall not be taken for a period exceeding one year. In very exceptional circumstances, measures may be taken up to a total maximum period of three years. No safeguard measure shall be applied to the import of a product that has previously been subject to such a measure for a period of, at least, three years since the expiry of the measure.
3. In the cases specified in this Article, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in the cases to which paragraph 4 (b) of this Article applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Croatia, as the case may be, shall supply the Interim Committee with all relevant information, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

4. For the implementation of the above paragraphs the following provisions shall apply:
- (a) The difficulties arising from the situation referred to in this Article shall be referred for examination to the Interim Committee, which may take any decisions needed to put an end to such difficulties.

If the Interim Committee or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Interim Committee, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures to remedy the problem in accordance with this Article. In the selection of safeguard measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the arrangements established in this Agreement.

- (b) Where exceptional and critical circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Party concerned may, in the situations specified in this Article, apply forth with precautionary measures necessary to deal with the situation and shall inform the other Party immediately thereof.

The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Interim Committee and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

5. In the event of the Community or Croatia subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in this Article to an administrative procedure having at its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

Article 26 (SAA Article 39)
Shortage clause

1. Where compliance with the provisions of this Title leads to:
- (a) a critical shortage, or threat thereof, of foodstuffs or other products essential to the exporting Party; or
- (b) re-export to a third country of a product against which the exporting Party maintains quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures or charges having equivalent effect, and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise to major difficulties for the exporting Party

that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in this Article.

2. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the arrangements in this Agreement. Such measures shall not be applied in a manner which would constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination where the same conditions prevail, or a disguised restriction on trade and shall be eliminated when the conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

3. Before taking the measures provided for in paragraph 1 of this Article or, as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 4 of this Article applies the Community or Croatia, as the case may be, shall supply the Interim Committee with all relevant information, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties. The Parties within the Interim Committee may agree on any means needed to put an end to the difficulties. If no agreement is reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Interim Committee, the exporting Party may apply measures under this Article on the exportation of the product concerned.
4. Where exceptional and critical circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Croatia, whichever is concerned, may apply forth with the precautionary measures necessary to deal with the situation and shall inform the other Party immediately thereof.
5. Any measures applied pursuant to this Article shall be immediately notified to the Interim Committee and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their elimination as soon as circumstances permit.

Article 27 (SAA Article 40)
State monopolies

Croatia shall progressively adjust any State monopolies of a commercial character so as to ensure that, by the end of the fourth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States of the European Union and Croatia. The Interim Committee shall be informed about the measures adopted to attain this objective.

Article 28 (SAA Article 41)

Protocol 4 lays down the rules of origin for the application of tariff preferences provided for in this Agreement.

Article 29 (SAA Article 42)
Restrictions authorised

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

Article 30 (SAA Article 43)

Both parties agree to co-operate to reduce the potential for fraud in the application of the trade provisions of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Articles 18, 25 and 37 and Protocol 4, where one Party finds that there is sufficient evidence of fraud such as a significant increase in trade of products by one party to the other party, beyond the level reflecting economic conditions such as normal production and export capacities, or failure to provide administrative co-operation as required for the verification of evidence of origin by the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such solution, the Party concerned may take the appropriate measures it deems necessary. In the selection of the measures priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the arrangements established in this Agreement.

Article 31 (SAA Article 44)

The application of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands.

Article 32 (SAA Article 58.1)
Road transit traffic

Road transit traffic is regulated by the provisions of Protocol 6.

TITLE III
PAYMENTS, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS

Article 33 (SAA Article 59)

The Parties undertake to authorise, in freely convertible currency, in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of the Articles of the Agreement of the International Monetary Fund, any payments and transfers on the current account of balance of payments between the Community and Croatia.

Article 34 (SAA Article 66)

1. The Parties shall endeavour wherever possible to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, for balance of payments purposes. A Party adopting such measures shall present as soon as possible to the other Party a timetable for their removal.
2. Where one or more Member States of the European Union or Croatia is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Community or Croatia, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the WTO Agreement, adopt restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is strictly necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Croatia, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith.
3. Any restrictive measures shall not apply to transfers related to investment and in particular to the repatriation of amounts invested or reinvested or any kind of revenues stemming there from.

Article 35 (SAA Article 70)
Competition and other economic provisions

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Croatia:
 - (i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
 - (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Croatia as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
 - (iii) any State aid which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or certain products.
2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the competition rules applicable in the Community, in particular from Articles 81, 82, 86 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and interpretative instruments adopted by the Community institutions.
3. The Parties shall ensure that an operationally independent public body is entrusted with the powers necessary for the full application of paragraph 1 (i) and (ii) of this article, regarding private and public undertakings and undertakings to which special rights have been granted.
4. Croatia shall establish an operationally independent authority which is entrusted with the powers necessary for the full application of paragraph 1 (iii) of this Article within one year from the date of entry into force of this Agreement. This authority shall have, *inter alia*, the powers to authorise State aid schemes and individual aid grants in conformity with paragraph 2 of this Article, as well as the powers to order the recovery of State aid that has been unlawfully granted.
5. Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of State aid, *inter alia* by providing to the other Party a regular annual report, or equivalent, following the methodology and the presentation of the Community survey on State aid. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.
6. Croatia shall establish a comprehensive inventory of aid schemes instituted before the establishment of the authority referred to in paragraph 4 and shall align such aid schemes with the criteria referred to in paragraph 2 of this Article within a period of no more than four years from the entry into force of this Agreement.
7. (a) For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1(iii), the Parties recognise that during the first four years after the entry into force of this Agreement, any public aid granted by Croatia shall be assessed taking into account the fact that Croatia shall be regarded as an area identical to those areas of the Community described in Article 87(3)(a) of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

(b) Within three years from the entry into force of this Agreement, Croatia shall submit to the Commission of the European Communities its GDP per capita figures harmonised at NUTS II level. The authority referred to in paragraph 4 and the Commission of the European Communities shall then jointly evaluate the eligibility of the regions of Croatia as well as the maximum aid intensities in relation thereto in order to draw up the regional aid map on the basis of the relevant Community guidelines.

8. With regard to products referred to in Chapter II of Title II:
- paragraph 1 (iii) shall not apply;
 - any practices contrary to paragraph 1(i) shall be assessed according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 37 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and specific Community instruments adopted on this basis.
9. If one of the Parties considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1 of this Article, it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Interim Committee or after thirty working days following referral for such consultation.

Nothing in this Article shall prejudice or affect in any way the taking, by either Party, of antidumping or countervailing measures in accordance with the relevant Articles of GATT 1994 and WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures or related internal legislation.

Article 36 (SAA Article 71)

Intellectual, industrial and commercial property

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and Annex VI, the Parties confirm the importance that they attach to ensure adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights.
2. Croatia shall take the necessary measures in order to guarantee no later than three years after entry into force of this Agreement a level of protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights similar to that existing in the Community, including effective means of enforcing such rights.
3. The Interim Committee may decide to oblige Croatia to accede to specific multilateral Conventions in this area.
4. If problems in the area of intellectual, industrial and commercial property affecting trading conditions occur, they shall be referred urgently to the Interim Committee, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

Article 37 (SAA Article 89)

Customs

Mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters of the Parties shall take place in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 5.

TITLE IV
INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 38

An Interim Committee is hereby established which shall supervise the application and implementation of this Agreement. It shall hold meetings at regular intervals and when circumstances require.

Article 39

1. The Interim Committee shall have the power to take decisions within the scope of the Agreement, in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement them. The Interim Committee may also formulate recommendations which it considers desirable for the purpose of attaining the common objectives and the smooth functioning of this Agreement. It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the Parties.
2. The Interim Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure.

Article 40

1. The Interim Committee shall be composed of representatives of the Community, on the one hand, and of representatives of Croatia, on the other. The Members of the Interim Committee may be represented as laid down in its rules of procedure.
2. The chairmanship of the Interim Committee will alternate between the Parties, in accordance with the conditions laid down in the rules of procedures.
3. The Interim Committee shall act by mutual agreement by the Parties.

Article 41

The Interim Committee may create sub-committees.

Article 42 (SAA Article 113)

Each Party shall refer to the Interim Committee any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement. The Interim Committee may settle the dispute by means of a binding decision.

Article 43 (SAA Article 117)

Within the scope of this Agreement, each Party undertakes to ensure that natural and legal persons of the other Party have access free of discrimination in relation to its own nationals to the competent courts and administrative organs of the Parties to defend their individual rights and their property rights.

Article 44(SAA Article 118)

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

Article 45 (SAA Article 119)

1. In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:
 - the arrangements applied by Croatia in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, companies or firms;
 - the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Croatia shall not give rise to any discrimination between Croatian nationals, companies or firms.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Parties to apply the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situations as regards their place of residence.

Article 46 (SAA Article 120)

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Interim Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.
3. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Interim Committee and shall be the subject of consultations within the Interim Committee if the other Party so requests.

Article 47 (SAA Article 121)

The Parties agree to consult promptly through appropriate channels at the request of either Party to discuss any matter concerning the interpretation or implementation of this Agreement and other relevant aspects of the relations between the Parties.

The provisions of this Article shall in no way affect and are without prejudice to Articles 18, 25, 26 and 30.

Article 48 (SAA Article 123)

Protocols 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 and Annexes I to VI shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 49 (SAA Article 124)

This Agreement shall be applicable until the entry into force of the Stabilisation and Association Agreement signed at [...] on [...].

Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement shall terminate six months after the date of such notification.

Article 50 (SAA Article 126)

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty, and to the territory of Croatia on the other.

Article 51 (SAA Article 127)

The Secretary General of the Council of the European Union shall be the depository of the Agreement.

Article 52 (SAA Article 128)

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in each of the official languages of the Parties, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 53 (SAA Article 129)

1. The Parties shall approve this Agreement in accordance with their own procedures.
2. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed. In the event of the procedures under paragraph 1 not being completed in time to allow for its entry into force on 1 January 2002, this Agreement shall provisionally apply as from that date.

Joint declaration on Articles 8 and 16 (SAA Article 21 and 29)

The Parties declare that in the implementation of Articles 8 and 16 they will examine, in the Interim Committee, the impact of any preferential agreements negotiated by Croatia with third countries (excluding the countries covered by the EU Stabilisation and Association Process and other adjacent countries which are not EU members). This examination will allow for an adjustment of Croatian concessions to the European Community if Croatia were to offer significantly better concessions to these countries.

Joint Declaration concerning Article 28 (SAA Article 41)

1. The Community declares its readiness to examine, within the Interim Committee, the issue of Croatia's participation in diagonal cumulation of rules of origin once economic and commercial as well as other relevant conditions for granting diagonal cumulation have been established.
2. With this in mind, Croatia declares its readiness to enter into negotiations as soon as possible in order to start economic and trade cooperation with a view to establishing free trade areas with, in particular, the other countries covered by the European Union's Stabilisation and Association Process.

Joint declaration concerning the implementation of trade concessions

1. For the purpose of the implementation of annexes Va) and b) the Parties agree that "Year 1" is intended to start from the date of entry into force of the Agreement, "Year 2" is intended to start on 1 January 2003 and "Year 3" is intended to start on 1 January 2004 respectively.
2. For the purpose of the implementation of Protocol 3, Annex II, the Parties agree that the concessions agreed for year 2002 will be applied from the date of the entry into force of the Agreement. The concessions agreed for the following years will apply from the 1 January of each respective year.

Joint Declaration concerning Article 36 (SAA Article 71)

The Parties agree that for the purpose of this Agreement, intellectual, industrial and commercial property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright in computer programmes, and neighbouring rights, the rights relating to databases, patents, industrial designs, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits, geographical indications, including appellation of origins, as well as protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10a of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and protection of undisclosed information on know-how.

Joint Declaration concerning Article 46 (SAA Article 120)

- (a) For the purposes of the interpretation and practical application of the Agreement, the parties agree that the cases of special urgency referred to in Article 46 of the Agreement mean cases of material breach of the Agreement by one of the two parties. A material breach of the Agreement consists in
 - repudiation of the Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law

- violation of the essential elements of the Agreement set out in Article 1
- (b) The parties agree that the “appropriate measures” referred to in Article 46 are measures taken in accordance with international law. If a party takes a measure in a case of special urgency pursuant to Article 46, the other party may avail itself of the dispute settlement procedure.

Declarations concerning Protocol 4

Joint declaration concerning the Principality of Andorra

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Croatia as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 4 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

Joint declaration concerning the Republic of San Marino

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Croatia as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 4 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above mentioned products.

Declaration by the Community and its Member States

Considering that exceptional trade measures are granted by the European Community to countries participating or linked to the EU Stabilisation and Association Process including Croatia on the basis of Regulation (EC) 2007/2000, the European Community and its Member States declare:

- that, in application of Article 17 of this Agreement, those of the unilateral autonomous trade measures which are more favourable shall apply in addition to the contractual trade concessions offered by the Community in this Agreement as long as Council Regulation (EC) 2007/2000 as amended applies;
- that, in particular, for the products covered by Chapters 7 and 8 of the Combined Nomenclature, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of *ad valorem* customs duties and a specific customs duty, the reduction shall apply also to the specific customs duty in derogation from the relevant provision of Article 14.1.

LIST OF ANNEXES

Annex I Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.2)

Annex II: Croatian Tariff concession for Community Industrial Products (Article 5.3)

Annex III: Definition of "Baby beef" products referred to in Article 14.2

Annex IV a): Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement)

Annex IV b): Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement)

Annex IV c): Croatian Tariff concession for Agricultural products (duty-free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement)

Annex IV d): Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas)

Annex IV e): Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities)

Annex IV f): Croatian Tariff concession for agricultural products (progressive reduction of MFN duties within quotas)

Annex V a): Products referred to in Article 15.1

Annex V b): Products referred to in Article 15.2

Annex VI: Intellectual, Industrial Commercial property rights referred to in Article 36

ANNEX I
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR COMMUNITY INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
(ARTICLE 5.2)

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
25.01	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti caking or free-flowing agents; sea water
2501.001	--- table salt and salt for food industry
2501.002	--- salt for Other industry
2501.009	--- Other
25.15	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2,5 or more and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of rectangular (including square) shape.
2515.1	Marble and travertine
2515.11	--Crude or roughly trimmed
2515.12	--Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2515.20	-Ecaussine and Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
2710.001	--- motor petrol and other light oils
2710.0014	---- special petroles (extractable and Other)
2710.0015	---- white spirit
2710.0017	---- spirit type jet fuel

2710.002	--- kerosene and other medium oils
2710.0021	---- kerosene
2710.0022	---- kerosene type jet fuel
2710.0023	---- alpha and normal olefins (mixtures), normal paraffin's (C10 - C13)
2710.003	---heavy oils except waste and intended for further manufacturing
2710.0033	---- light, medium, heavy and extra heavy fuel oils with low sulfur content
2710.0034	---- other light, medium, heavy and extra heavy fuel oil
2710.0035	---- base oils
2710.0039	---- Other heavy oils and products based on heavy oils
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2711.1	Liquefied
2711.12	--Propane
2711.13	--Butanes
2711.19	--Other
2711.191	--- Mixtures of Propane and butane
2711.199	--- Other
2711.29	--Other
27.12	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not colored.
2712.10	-petroleum jelly
2712.20	-Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil
27.13	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.
2713.20	-petroleum bitumen
27.15	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).
2715.009	--- Other

2803.00	Carbon (carbine blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)
2803.001	--- carbon black
28.06	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.
2806.10	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid);
2806.101	--- pro analysis
2808.00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.
2808.002	--- Other nitric acid
28.14	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution
2814.20	--Ammonia in aqueous solution
2814.201	--- pro analysis
28.15	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.
2815.11	--Solid
2815.111	--- granulated, pro analyze
2815.20	-Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
2815.201	--- granulated, pro analysis
29.02	Cyclic hydrocarbons
2902.4	- Xylenes
2902.41	--o-Xylene
2902.411	--- pro analysis
2902.42	--m-Xylene
2902.421	--- pro analysis
2902.43	--p-Xylene
2902.431	--- pro analysis
2902.44	--Mixed Xylene isomers
2902.441	--- pro analysis

29.05	Acyclic alcohol and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2905.1	-Saturated monohydric alcohols
2905.11	--Methanol (methyl alcohol)
2905.111	--- pro analysis
2905.12	Propane 1 ol (propyl alcohol) and propane 2 ol (isopropyl alcohol)
2905.121	--- pro analysis
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
2914.1	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function
2914.11	--Acetone
2914.111	--- pro analysis
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
2915.3	- Esters of acetic acid
2915.311	--- pro analysis
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only
2933.6	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure
2933.691	--- atrazine
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.
3002.30	-Vaccines for veterinary medicine
30.03	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02., 30.05 or 30.06.) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms of packings for retail sale.
3003.90	- other
3003.909	--- Other

30.04	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02., 30.05 or 30.06.) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.
3004.10	--Containing penicillin's derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
3004.101	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.20	--containing Other antibiotics
3004.201	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.3	--Containing hormones or other products of heading No 29.37 but not containing antibiotics
3004.31	--containing Insulin
3004.311	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.32	--containing adrenal cortical hormones
3004.321	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.39	--Other
3004.391	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.40	--Containing alkaloids or derivates thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading No 29.37 or antibiotics
3004.401	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.50	--Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading No. 29.36
3004.501	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.90	--Other
3004.902	--- ready medicaments for retail sale
3004.909	--- Other
30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter
3006.50	-First-aid boxes and kits
32.07	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colors, vitrifiable elements and glazes, engobles (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry, glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes

3207.10	-Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors and similar preparations
3207.20	-Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations
3207.30	-liquid lustres and similar preparations
3207.40	-Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
32.08	Paints and varnishes (including elements and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter
3208.10	-based on polyesters
3208.20	-based on Acrylic or Vinyl polymers
32.09	Paints and varnishes (including elements and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.
3209.10	-based on Acrylic or Vinyl polymers
3209.90	-Other
32.14	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.
3214.10	-Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings
3214.90	-Other
32.15	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.
3215.1	--Printing ink
3215.11	--black
3215.19	--Other
33.04	Beauty or make-up preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.
3304.99	--Other
3304.999	--- for retail sale

33.07	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilators and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties
3307.90	--Other
3307.909	--- for retail sale
34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coach-work, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form paper, wadding, felt, non woven, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations) excluding waxes of heading No. 34.04.
3405.10	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather
3405.20	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork
3405.30	-Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes
3405.40	-Scouring pastes and powders and Other Scouring preparations
3405.90	-Other
3406.00	Candles, tapers and the like.
3605.00	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No. 36.04.
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs
3701.10	-for X-ray
3814.00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.
3820.00	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.
39.05	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other polymers in primary forms
3905.1	-polyvinyl acetate
3905.12	--in aqueous dispersion
3905.19	--Other
39.19	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shape, of plastics, whether or not in rolls

3919.90	-Other
39.20	Other plates, sheet, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
3920.10	--of polymers of Ethylene
3920.101	--- foil 12 micron thick in rolls 50 to 90 mm wide
39.23	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics, stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics
3923.2	- sacks and bags (including cones)
3923.21	--of polymers of Ethylene
3923.29	--of Other plastics
3923.40	-Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
3923.90	- other
3923.901	--- casks and tanks
3923.909	--- Other
39.24	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles of plastic
3924.10	-Tableware and kitchenware
3924.90	-Other
39.25	Builders ware of plastic, not elsewhere specified or included
3925.10	-Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l
3925.20	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
3925.30	-Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
3925.90	-Other
40.09	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)
4009.10	-Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
4009.20	-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings
4009.40	-Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
4009.50	-with Fittings

4009.509	---other
42.02	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive cases, brief cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers, travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fibber or of paperboard or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper
4202.1	Trunks, suit cases, vanity cases, executive cases, brief cases, school satchels and similar containers
4202.11	--With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202.12	--with outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
4202.19	--Other
4202.2	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle
4202.21	-- with outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202.22	--with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202.29	--Other
4202.3	--Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag
4202.31	--With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202.32	--with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202.39	--Other
4202.9	-- Other
4202.91	--With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
4202.92	--with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
4202.99	--Other
43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No. 43.03.
4302.1	-Whole skins , with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled
4302.11	--Of mink

4302.12	--Of rabbit or hare
4302.13	--Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4302.19	--Other
4302.20	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
4302.30	-Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4304.00	Artificial fur and articles thereof
4304.009	--- articles of artificial fur
44.06	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
4406.10	--Not impregnated
4406.101	--- of oak
4406.102	--- of beech
4406.109	--- Other
4406.90	--Other
4406.901	--- of oak
4406.902	--- of beech
4406.909	--- Other
44.18	Builders joinery and carpentry of wood including cellular wood panels assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes
4418.10	-Windows, French-windows and their frames
4418.20	-Doors and their frames and thresholds
4418.30	-parquet panels
48.05	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets not further worked or processed that are specified in Note 2 to this Chapter
4805.10	-semi-Chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)
48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibbers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading No. 48.03, 48.09 Or 48.10

4811.2	-Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard
4811.29	--other
4811.299	--- Other
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper ;window transparencies of paper
4814.10	-Ingrain paper
4814.20	-Wallpaper and similar wall covering, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics
4814.30	-Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven
4814.90	-Other
4817.10	-Envelopes
4817.20	-Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
4817.30	-Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
48.19	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or web of cellulose fibbers, box files, letter trays, and similar articles , of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4819.10	-Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
4819.20	-Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper of
4819.209	--- Other
4819.30	-Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
4819.40	-Other sacks and bags, including cones
4819.50	-Other packing containers, including record sleeves
4819.501	--- cylindrical boxes made of two or more materials
4819.60	-Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like

48.20	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbons sets and other articles stationery of paper or paperboard; albums for stamps or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard
4820.10	-Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles
4820.20	-Exercise books
4820.30	-Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
4820.40	-Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
4820.50	-Albums for samples or for collections
4820.90	Other
4820.901	--- business forms
4820.909	--- Other
48.21	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed
4821.10	-printed
4821.90	-Other
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibbers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibbers
4823.1	Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls
4823.11	--Self-Adhesive
4823.19	--Other
4823.40	-Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus
4823.5	Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes
4823.51	--Printed, embossed or perforated
4823.59	--Other
4823.60	-Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard
4823.70	-Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp

4823.90	-Other
4823.909	---Other
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics
6402.1	-Sports footwear
6402.19	-- Other
6402.20	-Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the Sole by means of plugs
6402.30	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6402.9	-Other footwear
6402.91	-- Covering the ankle
6402.99	-- Other
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather
6403.1	Sports footwear
6403.19	-- Other
6403.20	-Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
6403.30	-Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap
6403.40	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6403.5	-Other footwear with outer soles of leather
6403.51	-- Covering the ankle
6403.59	-- Other
6403.9	-Other footwear
6403.91	-- Covering the ankle
6403.99	-- Other
64.05	Other footwear
6405.10	- with uppers of leather or composition leather
6405.20	- with uppers of textile materials

6504.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.
65.05	Hats and other headgear ,knitted or crocheted , made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.
6505.10	- Hair-nets
6505.90	- Other
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed
6506.10	- protective headgear (helmets)
6506.9	-Other
6506.91	-- Of caoutchouc, rubber or plastics
6506.92	-- of fur
6506.99	-- of Other materials
6507.00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.
66.01	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)
6601.10	- Garden umbrellas and sun umbrellas
6601.9	-Other
6601.91	-- Telescopes
6601.99	-- Other
6602.00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.
66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles other heading No. 66.01 or 66.02
6603.10	- Handle
6603.20	-Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)
6603.90	- Other
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading No. 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a back; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)

6802.2	-Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof simply cut or sawn with a flat or even surface
6802.21	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
6802.22	-- Other limestone
6802.29	-- Other stone
6802.9	-Other
6802.91	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
6802.92	-- Other limestone
6802.99	-- Other stone
68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trucing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones and parts thereof , of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of ceramics with or without parts of other materials
6804.2	Other
6804.22	--of Other Agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
6804.30	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones
6804.309	--- of artificial materials
68.05	Natural, of artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up
6805.10	- on a base of textile material
6805.20	- on a base of paper or of paperboard
6805.30	- on a base of Other materials
68.06	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wool; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No. 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69
6806.10	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wool (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
68.07	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)
6807.10	- in bundle

6807.90	-Other
6807.909	-- Other
6808.00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fiber, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.
68.09	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster
6809.1	-Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles not ornamented
6809.11	--Faced or Reinforced with paper or paperboard only
6809.19	--Other
6809.90	- Other articles
68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric; clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets) whether or not reinforced other than goods of heading No 68.11 or 68.13.
6812.10	-Fabricated asbestos fibers; Mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
6812.20	-Yarn
6812.30	-Cords and string, whether or not plaited
6812.40	- Fabricated or Knitted material
6812.50	-Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear
6812.60	- Paper, millboard and felt
6812.70	-Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls
6812.90	-other
6812.909	---Other
68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
6813.10	- sheets and pads for brakes
6813.109	---other
6813.90	- other

6813.909	--- Other
69.04	Ceramic building brick, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like
6904.10	- building bricks
6904.101	--- solid, 250 x 120 x 65 dimensions
6904.102	--- grate bricks, 250 x 120 x 65 dimensions
6904.103	--- blocks, 290 x 190 x 190 dimensions
6904.104	--- blocks, 250 x 190 x 190 dimensions
6904.105	--- blocks, 250 x 250 x 140 dimensions
6904.109	--- Other
6904.90	-Other
6904.901	--- ceiling filler tiles, 250 x 380 x 140 dimensions
6904.902	--- ceiling filler tiles, 390 x 100 x 160 dimensions
6904.903	--- support tiles, 250 x 120 x 40 dimensions
6904.909	--- Other
69.05	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods
6905.10	-roofing tiles
6905.101	--- pressed tiles, 350 x 200 dimensions
6905.102	--- pressed interlocking tiles, 340 x 200 dimensions
6905.103	--- plain tiles, 380 x 180 dimensions
6905.104	--- mediterranean tiles, 375 x 200 dimensions
6905.109	--- Other
6905.90	-Other
69.10	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures
6910.10	- of porcelain or china
6910.90	- other

70.05	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having and absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
7005.30	-Wired glass
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated
7017.10	-of fused quartz or Other fused Silica
7017.109	---other
7017.20	-Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 C to 300 C
7017.90	-Other
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
7306.20	-Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
7306.202	--- tubing of an external diameter less than 3 1/2"
7306.209	--- Other
7306.50	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel
7306.509	---other
7306.90	-Other
73.08	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge- sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames, and thresholds for doors; shutters, balustrades; pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures of iron or steel
7308.10	-Bridges and bridge sections
7308.20	-Towers and lattice masts
7308.40	-Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping
7308.409	--- Other
7309.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7309.001	--- reservoirs for the transport of goods

7309.009	--- Other
7311.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel
7311.009	--- Other
73.12	Stranded wire, ropes cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated
7312.10	-Stranded wire, ropes and cables
7312.109	--- Other
7312.1099	---other
7312.90	-Other
7312.909	---other
7313.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
7314.4	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:
7314.41	-- plated or coated with zinc
7314.42	--coated with plastics
7314.49	--other
73.15	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7315.1	-Articulated link chain and parts thereof
7315.11	--Roller chain
7315.12	--Other chain
7315.19	--Parts
7315.20	-Skid chain
7315.8	-Other chain
7315.81	--Stud-link
7315.82	--Other, welded link
7315.89	--Other

7315.90	-Other Parts
7316.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.
73.17	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading no. 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper
7317.001	--- for rails
7317.002	--- for tacks
73.18	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel
7318.1	-Threaded articles
7318.11	--Coach screws
7318.12	--Other wood screws
7318.13	--Screw hooks and Screw rings
7318.14	--Self-tapping screws
7318.19	--Other
7318.2	- non-threaded articles
7318.21	--Spring washers and Other lock washers
7318.23	--Rivets
7318.24	--Cotters and cotter-pins
7318.29	--Other
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7321.11	--for gas fuel or for both gas and Other fuels
7321.13	--for Solid fuel
73.23	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
7323.10	-Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
7323.9	-Other

7323.93	-- of stainless steel
7323.931	--- vessels
7323.939	--- Other
73.26	Other articles of iron or steel
7326.1	-Forged or stamped, but not further worked
7326.19	--Other
7326.20	-articles of iron or steel wire
7326.209	---other
7326.90	-Other
7326.909	--other
76.10	Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridges section, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing framework, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns), aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures
7610.10	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
7610.109	-- other
7610.90	-Other
7610.901	--- elements prepared for use in structures
7610.909	--- Other
7611.00	Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat- insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.
7611.001	--- lined or heat-insulated
7611.009	--- Other
76.14	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminum, not electrically insulated
7614.10	-with steel core
7614.90	-Other

8304.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No. 94.03.
83.09	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown caps, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles; threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
8309.90	-Other
8309.902	--- seals, not further worked
8309.903	--- seals, worked
8309.909	--- Other
84.02	Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers
8402.1	-Steam or other vapor generating boilers
8402.11	--Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45t per hour
8402.111	--- main ship's steam boilers
8402.112	--- other, with a steam production not exceeding 300 tons per hour
8402.119	--- other, with a steam production exceeding 300 tons per hour
8402.12	--Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45t per hour
8402.121	--- main ship's steam boilers
8402.129	--- Other
8402.19	--Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers
8402.191	--- main ship's steam boilers
8402.192	--- firetube boilers
8402.193	--- hot-oil boilers
8402.199	--- Other
8402.20	-Super-heated water boilers
8402.201	--- fired with shopped wood
84.03	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No. 84.02
8403.90	-Parts

84.04	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recovers), condensers for steam or the vapor power units
8404.90	-Parts
84.06	Steam turbines and other vapor turbines
8406.90	-Parts
84.16	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers; including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash discharges and similar appliances.
8416.20	-Other furnace burners, including combination burners
8416.209	--- Other
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other, heat pumps other than air conditioning machines or heading No. 84.15
8418.2	-Refrigerators, household type
8418.21	--Compression-type
8418.22	--Absorption-type, electrical
8418.29	--Other
8418.50	-Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture
84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non electric
8419.1	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric
8419.111	--- for domestic use
8419.119	--- Other
8419.191	--- for domestic use
8419.199	--- Other
8419.40	-distilling or rectifying plant
8419.401	---fractionating columns for oxygen production

8419.409	--- other
8419.8	--Other machinery, plant and equipment
8419.81	--for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food
8419.819	---other
8419.89	-- other
8419.899	--- other
8419.8999	---- other
84.20	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders thereof
8420.10	_Calendering or Other rolling machines
8420.101	--- ironing machines
8420.1011	---- for domestic use
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers, filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases
8421.1	--Centrifuge, including centrifugal dryers
8421.121	--- for domestic use
8421.2	--Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids
8421.29	-- other
8421.299	---other
8421.3	--Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases
8421.31	--Intake air filters for internal combustion engines
8421.319	--- other
8421.39	-- other
8421.399	--- other
8421.9	- parts
8421.91	-- of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
8421.919	--Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers

84.23	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds
8423.30	-Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales
8423.8	- other weighing machinery
8423.81	--Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg
8423.82	--Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5000 kg
8423.829	--- other
8423.89	-- other
8423.891	--- weighbridges (railway or for trucks and vans)
8423.899	--- Other
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8424.10	-Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged
8424.109	--- Other
8424.8	-Other appliances
8424.81	-- agricultural or horticultural
8424.819	--- Other
84.27	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment
8427.20	-Other Self-propelled trucks
8427.209	--- Other
8427.90	-Other trucks
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
8428.20	-pneumatic elevators and conveyors
8428.209	--- Other
8428.3	- other continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials

8428.39	-- other
8428.399	---Other
84.32	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers
8432.10	-ploughs
8432.2	- harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes
8432.21	--DISC harrows
8432.29	--Other
8432.30	-Seeds, planters and transplanters
8432.301	--- forest seedling planters
8432.309	--- Other
8432.40	-Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors
8432.80	-Other machinery
84.33	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No. 84.37
8433.1	-Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds
8433.11	--Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane
8433.19	--Other
8433.20	-Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting
84.38	Machinery not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for industrial preparation on manufacture of food drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
8438.50	-machinery for the preparation of Meat or poultry
8438.60	-Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 84.40; furniture; bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles
8452.10	-Sewing machines of the household type
84.57	Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal

8457.20	-unit construction machines (single station)
8457.30	-Multi-station transfer machines
84.58	Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal
8458.1	- horizontal lathes
8458.19	--Other
84.59	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading No. 84.58.
8459.2	-Other drilling machines
8459.29	--Other
8459.299	--- Other
8459.6	-Other milling machines
8459.61	-- numerically controlled
8459.619	--- Other
8459.69	-- other
8459.699	--- Other
84.60	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, aping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No. 84.61
8460.2	Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01mm
8460.29	-- other
8460.292	--- for crank shafts
8460.3	-Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines
8460.39	--Other
84.61	Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included
8461.50	-Sawing or cutting-off machines

84.81	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes. , boiler shell, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8481.10	pressure-reducing valves
8481.109	--- other
8481.30	-check valves
8481.309	--- other
8481.40	-safety or relief valves
8481.409	--- other
8481.80	-other appliances
8481.801	--- regulating valves electromechanically or pneumatically powered;
8481.806	--- fixtures for single pipe and double pipe central heating with nominal size 3/8" and more, but not exceeding 3/4"
85.01	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
8501.3	- other DC motors; DC generators
8501.31	--Of an output not exceeding 750 W
8501.319	---other
8501.33	--Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
8501.339	---other
8501.40	-Other AC motors, single-phase
8501.409	-- Other
8501.4099	---other
8501.5	- other AC motors, multi-phase
8501.51	-Of an output not exceeding 750W
8501.519	--- Other
8501.5199	---other
8501.52	--Of an output exceeding 750W but not exceeding 75kW
8501.529	--- Other

8501.5299	---other
85.02	Electric generating sets and rotary converters
8502.1	-generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
8502.11	--Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8502.119	---other
8502.12	--Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8502.129	---other
8502.13	--Of an output exceeding 375 kVA
8502.139	---other
8502.20	-Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
8502.209	---other
8502.3	- other generating sets
8502.39	-Other
8502.391	--- DC
8502.3919	---other
8502.399	--- AC
8502.3999	---other
8502.40	-Electric rotary Converters
8502.409	---other
85.04	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors
8504.10	-Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes
8504.109	--- other
8504.3	-other transformers
8504.34	-- having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
8504.349	--- Other
8504.40	-Static Converters

8504.409	---other
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic coupling, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
8505.20	-Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
85.30	Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No. 86.08)
8530.10	-equipment for railways or tramways
8530.80	-Other equipment
85.39	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: arc-lamps
8539.2	- other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps
8539.29	--Other
85.44	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibbers, whether or not assembled with electrical conductors or fitted with electric conductors or fitted with connectors
8544.1	- Winding wire
8544.111	--- with a diameter not exceeding 2.50 mm
8544.20	-co-axial cable and Other co-axial Electric conductors
86.01	Rail locomotives powder from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
8601.10	-Powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
8601.102	--- for ordinary gauge tracks
8601.109	--- Other
86.02	Other rail locomotives ; locomotive tenders
8602.10	-diesel-Electric locomotives
8602.90	-Other
8602.901	--- Ex-proof diesel-Mechanical

8602.902	--- diesel-Hydraulic
8602.909	--- Other
86.03	Self-propelled railway or tramway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading No. 86.04.
8603.10	-Powered from an external source of electricity
8603.101	--- tramway rail-cars for passengers
8603.102	--- passenger motor units
8603.103	--- passenger motor cars
8603.109	--- Other
8603.90	-Other
8603.901	--- passenger motor units
8603.902	--- passenger motor cars
8603.909	--- Other
8605.00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled: luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self propelled (excluding those of heading No 86.04)
8605.001	--- ambulances
8605.002	--- railway: passenger and post-office coaches, luggage vans and official coaches
8605.009	--- Other
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled
8606.10	-Tank wagons and the like
8606.20	-Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No. 8606.10
8606.30	-Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No. 8606.10 or 8606.20
8606.9	- other
8606.91	--covered and closed
8606.911	--- for transport of live fish
8606.919	--- Other

8606.92	--Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm
8606.99	--Other
8606.991	--- tramway vans and wagons
8606.999	--- Other
86.07	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling -stock
8607.1	- bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels and parts thereof
8607.11	--Driving bogies and bissel-bogies
8607.12	--Other bogies and bissel-bogies
8607.30	-Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof
8609.00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport
8609.009	--- Other
87.01	Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 87.09)
8701.20	-road tractors for semi trailers
8701.202	---used, of an engine power not exceeding 300 kW
8701.204	---used, of an engine power exceeding 300 kW
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver
8702.10	- with Compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi diesel)
8702.101	--- motor buses and coaches, new
8702.102	--- motor buses and coaches, used
8702.90	-- other
8702.901	--- other motor buses and coaches, new
8702.902	--- other motor buses and coaches, used
8702.903	--- trolleybuses
8702.909	--- Other
87.03	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those heading No. 87.02) including station wagons and racing cars

8703.2	-Other vehicles, with spark ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine
8703.21	-- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cm ³
8703.212	--- motor cars, used
8703.219	--- other, used
8703.22	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cm ³ but not exceeding 1500 cm ³
8703.222	--- motor cars, used
8703.229	--- other, used
8703.23	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cm ³ but not exceeding 3000 cm ³
8703.232	--- motor cars, used
8703.235	--- on-road/off-road, used
8703.239	--- other, used
8703.24	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000 cm ³
8703.242	--- motor cars, used
8703.245	--- on-road/off-road, used
8703.249	--- other, used
8703.3	-Other vehicles with compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi diesel)
8703.31	-- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cm ³
8703.312	--- motor cars, used
8703.319	--- other, used
8703.32	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cm ³ but not exceeding 2500 cm ³
8703.322	--- motor cars, used
8703.325	--- on-road/off-road, used
8703.329	--- other, used
8703.33	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2500cm ³
8703.332	--- motor cars, used
8703.335	--- on-road/off-road, used

8703.339	--- other, used
8703.90	-Other
8703.902	--- motor cars, used
8703.909	--- other, used
87.04	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods
8704.2	- other vehicles with compression ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi diesel)
8704.23	-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tons
8704.231	--- tankers
8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings No. 87.01 to 87.05
8706.002	--- for tractors
87.07	Bodies (including cabs) for the motor vehicles of headings No 87.01 to 87.05
8707.10	-For the vehicles of heading No. 87.03
8707.90	- other
8707.901	--- for motor buses and trolleybuses
8707.902	--- closed aluminum bodies for lorries
8707.909	--- Other
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings No 87.01 to 87.05
8708.10	-Bumpers and Parts thereof
8708.2	- other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs)
8708.291	--- aluminum sideboards for lorry bodies
8708.3	- brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof
8708.39	--Other
8708.9	- other parts and accessories
8708.92	--Silencers and exhaust pipes
8708.93	--Clutches and Parts thereof
8708.99	-- other

8708.991	--- joints, buckles and support guides except universal joints
8708.992	--- other parts, worked
8708.999	--- other parts, not further worked
87.11	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars
8711.10	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ³
8711.20	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cm ³ but not exceeding 250cm ³
8711.201	--- new
8711.209	--- used
8711.30	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cm ³ but not exceeding 500cm ³
8711.301	--- new
8711.309	--- used
8711.40	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500cm ³ but not exceeding 800cm ³
8711.401	--- new
8711.409	--- used
8711.50	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm ³
8711.509	--- used
8711.90	-Other
8711.901	--- side-cars
8711.909	--- Other
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of heading Nos. 87.11 to 87.13
8714.1	- of motorcycles (including mopeds)
8714.11	--Saddles
8714.9	-Other

8714.92	--wheel rims and spokes
8714.93	--Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels
8714.94	--Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof
8714.95	--Saddles
87.16	Trailers and semi-trailers, other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof
8716.20	-Self-loading or Self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
8716.209	--- Other
8716.3	-Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods
8716.31	-- tankers trailers and Tanker semi-trailers
8716.311	--- for liquefied gases
8716.40	-Other trailers and semi-trailers
8716.80	-Other vehicles
89.03	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes
8903.10	-inflatable
8903.9	-other
8903.92	--Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats
8903.99	--Other
94.01	Seats (other than those of heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.
9401.30	-Swivel seats with variable height adjustment
9401.90	- parts
9401.902	--- of metals, excluding shock-absorbers
9401.903	--- shock-absorbers
9401.904	--- of plastics
94.04	Mattress supports,; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouf's and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastic , whether or not covered

9404.10	-Mattress supports
9404.2	- mattress
9404.21	--Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
9404.29	--of Other materials
9404.30	-Sleeping bags
9404.90	-Other
9406.00	Prefabricated buildings
9406.001	--- of plastics
9406.002	--- of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone
9406.004	--- of steel
9406.005	--- of wood
9406.009	--- Other
9602.00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these material, molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin of natural gums or natural resins or of modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin
9602.001	--- gelatin capsules for pharmaceutical purposes
9602.002	--- worked Vegetable or Mineral materials and articles of these materials
9602.009	--- Other
96.06	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap fasteners and press-studs button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks
9606.10	-Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
9606.2	- buttons
9606.21	--Of plastics, not covered with textile material
9606.22	--Of base metal, not covered with textile material
9606.29	--Other
9606.30	-Button moulds and Other Parts of buttons; Button blanks
96.07	Slide fasteners and parts thereof

9607.1	- slide fasteners
9607.11	--Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
9607.19	--Other
9607.20	-Parts
96.08	Ball point, felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers, fountains pens, stylograph pens and other pens +; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing other than those of heading No. 96.09
9608.10	-ball point pens
9608.20	-felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
9608.209	--- other
9608.3	- fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens
9608.31	--Indian Ink drawing pens
9608.39	--Other
9608.40	-Propelling or sliding pencils
9608.50	-sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
9608.60	-Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir
9608.9	- other
9608.91	-- pen nibs and nib points
9608.911	--- golden Pen nibs for writing
9608.912	--- Other Pen nibs for writing
9608.913	--- Pen nibs for drawing
9608.919	--- nib points
9608.99	-- other
9608.992	--- refills for felt tipped pens
9608.999	--- Other
96.09	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No.96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks.

9609.10	-Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath
9609.20	-Pencil leads, black or colored
9609.90	-Other

ANNEX II
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR COMMUNITY INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
(ARTICLE 5.3)

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006, duty shall be reduced to 15% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2007, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
25.22	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading No. 28.25
2522.10	-Quicklime
2522.20	-Slaked lime
2522.30	-Hydraulic lime
25.23	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulfate cement and similar hydraulic cement, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers
2523.10	- cement clinkers
2523.109	--- Other
2523.2	- Portland cement
2523.29	-- other
2523.292	--- Portland Cement with additions
2523.294	--- sulfate resistant Cement
2523.295	--- Cement with low temperature of hydration
2523.296	--- metallurgical Cement and Cement for blast furnaces
2523.299	--- Other

2523.30	- Aluminous cement
2523.301	--- aluminous cement with content Al ₂ O ₃ not exceeding 50%
2523.90	-Other Hydraulic cements
2710.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
2710.001	---motor petrol and other light oils:
2710.0012	---- leadless motor petrol
2710.0013	---- Other motor petrols
2710.0019	---- Other light oils and products based on light oils
2710.002	--- kerosene and other medium oils
2710.0024	---- other petroleum
2710.0029	---- other medium oils and preparations on the basis of those oils
2710.003	---heavy oils except waste and intended for further manufacturing
2710.0031	---- gas oils
2710.0032	---- extra light and light special fuel oil
2710.009	---other
2710.0099	---- waste oils
2807.00	Sulfuric acid; oleum
2807.001	--- sulfuric acid, pro analysis
2808.00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.
2808.001	--- nitric acid, pro analysis
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous
3102.90	-Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings
31.05	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers, goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg

3105.10	-Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
32.06	Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading No. 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
3206.20	-pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:
3206.201	--- Chromium greens
3206.202	--- zinc yellows (zinc chromate)
3206.209	--- Other
3206.4	-Other coloring matter and other preparations:
3206.49	--other
3206.492	--- concentrated dispersions of pigments
3206.494	--- based on carbon black
33.04	Beauty or make-up preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.
3304.10	--Lip make up preparations
3304.109	--- for retail sale
3304.20	--Eye make-up preparations
3304.209	--- for retail sale
3304.30	--Manicure or pedicure preparations
3304.309	--- for retail sale
33.05	Preparations for use on the hair
3305.10	--Shampoos
3305.109	--- for retail sale
3305.20	--preparations for permanent waving or straightening
3305.209	--- for retail sale
3305.30	--Hair lacquers
3305.309	--- for retail sale

3305.90	--Other
3305.909	--- for retail sale
33.06	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.
3306.10	--Dentifrices
3306.109	--- for retail sale
3306.90	--Other
3306.909	--- for retail sale
33.07	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilators and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties
3307.10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations
3307.109	--- for retail sale
3307.20	--personal deodorants and antiperspirants
3307.209	--- for retail sale
3307.30	--Perfumed bathsalts and Other bath preparations
3307.309	--- for retail sale
3307.4	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites
3307.49	--Other
3307.499	--- for retail sale
34.02	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, where or not containing soap, other than those of heading No. 34.01.
3402.1	--Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale
3402.11	--Anionic
3402.111	--- alkylarylsulphonates
3402.112	--- polyglycol ether lauryl alcohol sulphonate

3402.20	--preparations put up for retail sale
3402.201	--- in powder for washing
3402.209	--- Other
3402.90	-Other
3402.901	--- in powder for washing
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly -papers)
3808.20	-Fungicides
3808.209	--- other fungicides, except for plant protection
39.17	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings thereof (for example, joints, elbows, flanges) of plastics
3917.2	-Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid
3917.21	--of polymers of Ethylene
3917.211	--- for submarine water line
3917.219	--- Other
3917.2199	---other
3917.22	--of polymers of propylene
3917.229	---other
3917.23	--of polymers of Vinyl chloride
3917.239	---other
3917.29	--of Other plastics
3917.299	---other
3917.31	--Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa
3917.319	---other
3917.32	--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
3917.329	--Other

3917.33	--Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
3917.339	---other
3917.39	--Other
3917.399	---other
3917.40	-Fittings
3917.409	---other
39.18	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter
3918.10	-of polymers of Vinyl chloride
3918.90	-of Other plastics
39.19	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
3919.10	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm
3919.101	--- of Polypropylene
3919.102	--- of polyvinyl chloride
3919.103	--- of polyethylene
3919.109	--- Other
39.20	Other plates, sheet, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
3920.10	- of polymers of Ethylene
3920.109	--- Other
3920.30	-of polymers of Styrene
3920.4	-of polymers of vinyl chloride
3920.42	--Flexible
40.12	Retreated or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tires treads and tire flaps, of rubber
4012.10	-Retreaded tires
4012.109	---other

4012.20	-used pneumatic tires
4012.209	---other
4012.90	- other
4012.909	--- other
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges of faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed
4409.20	- non-Coniferous
4409.202	--- of Other wood
4409.203	--- parquet flooring of beech
4409.204	--- parquet flooring of Other deciduous
4409.209	--- Other
48.05	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets not further worked or processed that are specified in Note 2 to this Chapter
4805.2	-Multi-ply paper and paperboard
4805.29	--Other
4805.291	--- testliner-brown
4805.299	--- Other
4805.30	-sulfite wrapping paper
4805.60	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150g/m ² or less
4805.601	--- fluting from wastepaper
4805.609	---other
4805.6091	---- common wrapping paper
4805.6099	---- Other
4805.70	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m, but less than 225 g/m
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading No. 48.03.

4808.10	-Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes
6401.10	- Footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6401.9	-Other footwear
6401.91	--Covering the knee
6401.92	--Covering the ankle but Not Covering the knee
6401.99	-- Other
64.05	Other footwear
6405.90	-Other
68.10	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone whether or not reinforced
6810.1	-tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles
6810.11	-- Blocks and bricks for building
6810.19	-- Other
6810.9	- Other articles
6810.91	--Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering
6810.99	-Other
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibber-cement or the like
6811.10	- Wavy flagstones
6811.20	-Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles
6811.30	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings
6811.90	- Other articles
69.08	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, w whether or not on a backing
6908.10	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
70.03	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked

7003.1	-Non-wired sheets
7003.12	--Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
7003.19	--Other
7003.199	--- Other
7003.20	-Wired sheets
7003.30	-Profiles
70.07	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass
7007.1	-Toughened (tempered) safety glass:
7007.11	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
7007.19	-Other
7007.2	-Laminated safety glass
7007.21	--Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
7007.219	---other
7007.29	--Other
70.10	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
7010.10	-Ampoules
7010.20	-Stoppers, lids and other closures
7010.9	-Other, of a capacity:
7010.91	--Exceeding 1 l
7010.92	--Exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l
73.02	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails
7302.40	-fish-plates and Sole plates

7302.90	-Other
73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron)
7304.10	-line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
7304.2	-Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:
7304.29	--Other
7304.292	--- casing of other steels of an external diameter less than 16"
7304.295	--- Other tubing of Other steels
7304.299	--- Other
7304.3	-Other, of circular cross section, of iron or non alloy steel
7304.31	--cold drawn or cold rolled (cold reduced)
7304.319	--- Other
7304.3199	--- other
7304.39	--Other
7304.399	--- other
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
7306.10	-line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
7306.20	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
7306.201	--- casing of an external diameter not exceeding 16"
7306.30	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel
7306.309	---other
7306.60	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section
7306.601	--- of iron and steel of square or rectangular cross-section not exceeding 280 mm
7306.6019	---other
73.10	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.

7310.10	-Of a capacity of 50 l or more
7310.2	Of a capacity of less than 50 l
7310.21	--Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping
7310.29	--Other
7310.299	---other
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
7314.20	-Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7321.1	-Cooking appliances and plate warmers
7321.12	--for liquid fuel
7321.8	-Other appliances
7321.81	--for gas fuel or for both gas and Other fuels
7321.82	--for liquid fuel
7321.83	--for Solid fuel
7321.90	-Parts
73.22	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7322.1	Radiators and parts thereof
7322.11	--of cast iron
7322.19	--Other
7322.90	-Other
7322.909	--- other
76.04	Aluminum bars, rods and profiles
7604.10	-Of aluminum, not alloyed

7604.2	- Of aluminum alloys
7604.21	--Hollow Profiles
7604.211	--- surface protected (painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
7604.219	--- Other
7604.29	--Other
76.05	Aluminum wire
7605.1	-Of aluminum, not alloyed
7605.11	--Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
7605.119	--- Other
7605.19	--Other
76.06	Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2mm
7606.1	-Rectangular (including square)
7606.11	--Of aluminum, not alloyed
7606.119	--- Other
7606.12	--of aluminum alloys
7606.122	--- aluminum sheets surface worked (painted, varnished or coated with plastics)
7606.129	--- Other
7606.9	-Other
7606.91	--Of aluminum, not alloyed
7606.92	--of aluminum alloys
76.07	Aluminum foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm
7607.1	-Not backed
7607.19	--Other
7607.199	--- Other
7607.20	-Backed

7607.209	--- other
76.08	Aluminum tubes and pipes
7608.10	-Of aluminum, not alloyed
7608.109	--- other
7608.20	-of aluminum alloys
7608.209	--other
7609.00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).
76.16	Other articles of aluminum
7616.9	-Other
7616.99	--Other
7616.991	--- radiators
7616.999	--- Other
82.15	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware
8215.10	-sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal
8215.20	-Other sets of assorted articles
8215.9	-Other
8215.91	--plated with precious metal
8215.99	--Other
83.09	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles; threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
8309.10	-Crown Corks
8309.90	-Other
8309.901	--- Screw caps
83.11	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying

8311.10	-Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding
8311.20	-Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding
8311.30	-Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame
8311.90	-Other, including parts
84.03	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No. 84.02
8403.10	-Boilers
8403.101	--- using gas or gas and Other fuel
8403.102	--- using liquid fuel
8403.103	--- using Solid fuel
8403.109	--- Other
84.04	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recovers), condensers for steam or the vapor power units
8404.10	-Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03
8404.101	--- for use with boilers of heading No 8402
8404.109	--- for use with boilers of heading No 8403
8404.20	-Condensers for steam or Other vapor power units
84.06	Steam turbines and other vapor turbines
8406.10	-Turbines for marine propulsion
8406.101	--- condensation turbines of a minimum output of 6 000 kW
8406.109	--- Other
8406.8	-Other turbines
8406.81	--Of an output exceeding 40 MW
8406.811	--- for driving of electric generators of a minimum output of 200.000 kW in power stations or in heat and power stations
8406.819	--- Other
8406.82	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW

8406.821	--- condensation turbines of a minimum output of 6 000 kW
8406.829	--- Other
84.08	Compression -ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi -diesel engines)
8408.10	-marine propulsion engines
8408.102	--- with a engine power exceeding 150 kW but not exceeding 400 kW
8408.109	--- other
84.13	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device, liquid elevators
8413.11	--Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
8413.30	-Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines
8413.309	---other
8413.60	--Other rotary positive displacement
8413.601	--- helicoidal monopumps for aggressive Chemical materials
8413.602	--- gear pumps for dosing of polymer materials for extruding of man-made textile monofilaments, for aggressive materials
8413.603	--- gear pumps for Hydraulic fluid power
8413.6039	---other
8413.604	--- Screw pumps
8413.6049	---other
8413.605	--- vane pumps
8413.6059	---other
8413.609	--- Other
8413.6099	---other
8413.70	--Other centrifugal pumps
8413.701	--- multistage mud pumps for oil and gas wells
84.14	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans, ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters

8414.20	-Hand- or foot-operated air pumps
8414.209	---other
84.16	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers; including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash discharges and similar appliances.
8416.10	-furnace burners for liquid fuel
8416.101	--- with capacity not exceeding 2 kg per hour
8416.102	--- with capacity exceeding 300 kg per hour
8416.109	--- Other
8416.20	-Other furnace burners, including combination burners
8416.201	--- with capacity not exceeding 84 MJ per hour
8416.202	--- for Solid fuels
8416.30	--Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
8416.301	--- Mechanical ash dischargers
8416.309	--- Other
8416.90	-Parts
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8424.20	-Spray guns and similar appliances
8424.30	-steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8424.8	-Other appliances
8424.81	-Agricultural or horticultural
8424.811	--- sprayers for vineyards
8424.813	--- other atomizers not exceeding 400 l
84.26	Ship's derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works truck fitted with a crane

8426.1	-Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers
8426.11	-- overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
8426.111	--- for melting plants
8426.119	--- Other
8426.20	-Tower cranes
8426.209	--- Other
8426.9	- other machinery
8426.91	--designed for mounting on road vehicles
8426.99	--Other
8426.999	---other
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
8428.10	-Lifts and skip hoists
8428.103	--- other passenger or good lifts for housing, business and industrial buildings and for hospitals
8428.3	- other continuous-action elevators and conveyors for goods or materials
8428.33	--Other, belt type
8426.339	---other
8428.40	-Escalators and moving walkways
8428.90	-Other machinery
8428.901	--- handling machinery for industry of bricks and Roofing tiles
8428.909	--- Other
8428.9099	---other
84.29	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, grades, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers
8429.5	- mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders
8429.51	--Front-end shovel loaders

8429.512	--- on wheels, with a engine power not exceeding 184 kW
84.33	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No. 84.37
8433.5	-Other harvesting machinery, threshing machinery
8433.51	-Combine harvester-threshers
8433.511	--For grain and maize
8433.5112	---- with engines power exceeding 45 kW but not exceeding 167 kW
84.58	Lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal
8458.1	- horizontal lathes
8458.11	--Numerically controlled
84.59	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centers) of heading No. 84.58.
8459.10	-Way-type unit head machines
8459.5	- milling machines, knee-type
8459.51	--Numerically controlled
84.60	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, aping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No. 84.61
8460.2	other grinding machines in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm
8460.29	-Other
8460.291	--- for ball or Roller bearing Parts
84.81	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes. , boiler shell, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8481.10	-pressure-reducing valves
8481.101	--- pressure-regulating valves for compressed gas cylinders
8481.30	-check valves
8481.301	--- vacuum baskets with valve

8481.40	- safety or relief valves
8481.401	--- with normal size of 15 mm and more but not exceeding 1200 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 16 Mpa
8481.80	-other appliances
8481.802	--- gate valves and butterfly valves with nominal size 25 mm and more but not exceeding 1 200 mm and with pressure rating "not exceeding 4 MPa; forged gate valves with nominal size 1/2" and more but not exceeding 2" and with pressure-rating" not exceeding 16 Mpa
8481.803	--- shut-off valves with nominal size 8 mm and more but not exceeding 400 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 4 MPa; "forged shut-off valves with nominal size 1/2" and more but not exceeding 2" and with pressure rating not exceeding 16"MPa; shut-off
8481.804	--- ball taps with nominal size 8 mm and more but not exceeding 700 mm and with pressure rating not exceeding 10 MPa
8481.805	--- underground and surface hydrants, valves and drilling saddles for household connections, air inlet-relief valves (with two balls), inlet strainers with valve ball bearings
85.01	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
8501.3	- other DC motors; DC generators
8501.32	--Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
8501.329	---other
8501.34	--Of an output exceeding 375 kW
8501.349	---other
8501.40	-Other Ac motors, single phase
8501.4099	--- other
8501.5	- other AC motors, multi-phase
8501.51	-Of an output not exceeding 750 W
8501.511	--- motors with reduction gear for Doors opening and closing
8501.53	--Of an output exceeding 75 kW
8501.539	---other
8501.6	- AC generators (alternators)

8501.61	--Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8501.619	---other
8501.62	--Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8501.629	---other
8501.63	--Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
8501.639	---other
8501.64	--Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
85.04	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors
8504.2	- liquid dielectric transformers
8504.21	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA
8504.211	--- measuring transformers
8504.219	--- Other
8504.22	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.23	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.3	- other transformers
8504.32	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA
8504.329	---other
8504.33	-Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
8504.331	--- of a capacity exceeding 20 kVA, for electric ovens for metal ores melting
8504.339	--- Other
8504.3399	---other
8504.34	-Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
8504.341	--- for Electric ovens for ores melting
8504.50	-Other inductors
8504.509	---other

85.16	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair dressing apparatus (for example hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No 85.45
8516.10	-Electric Instantaneous or Storage water heaters and immersion heaters
8516.2	-electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus
8516.29	--Other
8516.80	-Electric heating resistors
8516.809	---other
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders
8525.10	-Transmission apparatus
8525.101	--- for radio-broadcasting
85.35	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes) for a voltage exceeding 1.000 volts
8535.2	- automatic circuit breakers
8535.21	--For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV
8535.29	--Other
8535.30	-isolating switches and make-and -break switches
8535.301	--- isolating switches
8535.309	--- make-and-break switches
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts
8536.10	-fuses
8536.20	-Automatic circuit breakers
8536.30	-Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits

8536.4	- relays
8536.49	--Other
8536.50	-Other switches
8536.509	---other
8536.6	- lamps-holders, plugs and sockets
8536.69	-- Other
8536.699	---other
85.37	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No. 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No. 85.17
8537.10	-For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V
8537.20	-For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V
85.38	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No. 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37
8538.10	-Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No. 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus
85.39	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: arc-lamps
8539.2	- other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps
8539.22	--Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V
8539.3	- discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps
8539.32	--Mercury or sodium vapor lamps; metal halide lamps
8539.39	--Other
85.44	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibbers, whether or not assembled with electrical conductors or fitted with electric conductors or fitted with connectors
8544.4	- other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80V
8544.41	--Fitted with connectors
8544.419	---other

8544.49	--Other
8544.491	--- insulated with paper
8544.4919	---other
8544.492	--- insulated with plastics
8544.4929	---other
8544.499	--- insulated with Other materials
8544.4999	---other
8544.5	- other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80V but not exceeding 1000 V
8544.51	--Fitted with connectors
8544.519	---other
8544.59	--Other
8544.591	--- insulated with paper
8544.592	--- insulated with plastics
8544.593	--- insulated with rubber
8544.599	--- insulated with Other materials
8544.60	--Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V
8544.602	--- Other insulated with plastics
8544.603	--- Other insulated with rubber
8544.604	--- Other insulated with paper
8544.609	--- Other insulated with Other materials
85.45	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes
8545.20	-Brushes
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8548.10	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators

8548.109	--- Other
87.01	Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 87.09)
8701.10	-pedestrian controlled tractors
8701.101	--- of an engine power not exceeding 10 kW
8701.102	--- of an engine power exceeding 10 kW
8701.90	-Other
8701.901	--- agricultural, of an engine power not exceeding 50 kW
8701.902	--agricultural, of an engine power exceeding 50kW, but not exceeding 110 kW
8701.9021	---- aged more than 5 years
8701.9029	---- Other
87.09	Works trucks, self propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouse, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
8709.1	- vehicles
8709.11	--electrical
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs; protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators) instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
9017.30	-Micrometers, calipers and gauges
9017.302	--- calipers
90.28	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof
9028.20	- liquid meters
9028.201	--- for fuels
9028.202	--- for water
9028.209	--- Other
9028.30	- electricity meters
9028.309	--- other

94.01	Seats (other than those of heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.
9401.40	-Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds
9401.50	-Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
9401.6	- other seats, with wooden frames
9401.61	-- upholstered
9401.611	--- of bentwood
9401.619	--- Other
9401.69	-- other
9401.691	--- of bentwood
9401.699	--- Other
9401.7	- other seats, with metal frames
9401.71	--Upholstered
9401.79	--Other
9401.80	-Other seats
9401.90	- parts
9401.901	--- of wood
9401.909	--- of Other materials
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof
9403.10	-metal furniture of a kind used in offices
9403.20	-Other metal furniture
9403.209	--- Other
9403.30	-wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
9403.40	-wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen
9403.50	-wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
9403.60	-Other wooden furniture
9403.70	-furniture of plastics

9403.709	--- other
9403.80	-Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
9403.90	- parts
9403.901	--- of wood
9403.902	--- of metals
9403.903	--- of plastics
9403.909	--- of Other materials

ANNEX III
DEFINITION OF "BABY BEEF" PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 14.2

Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the Combined Nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

	CN Code	Taric sub-division	Description
			Live bovine animals :
			- Other :
			-- Domestic species :
			--- Of a weight exceeding 300 kg :
			---- Heifers (female bovines that have never calved) :
ex	0102 90 51		----- For slaughter :
		10	- Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of 320 kg or more but not exceeding 470 kg ¹
ex	0102 90 59		----- Other :
		11 21 31 91	- Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of 320 kg or more but not exceeding 470 kg ¹
			---- Other :
ex	0102 90 71		----- For slaughter :
		10	- Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of 350 kg or more but not exceeding 500 kg ¹

ex	0102 90 79		----- Other :
		21 91	- Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of 350 kg or more but not exceeding 500 kg ¹
			Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled :
ex	0201 10 00		- Carcasses and half-carcasses :
		91	- Carcasses of a weight of 180 kg or more but not exceeding 300 kg, and half carcasses of a weight of 90 kg or more but not exceeding 150 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour ¹
			- Other cuts with bone in :
ex	0201 20 20		-- "Compensated" quarters :
		91	- 'Compensated' quarters of a weight of 90 kg or more but not exceeding 150 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour ¹

¹ Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

ex	0201 20 30		-- Unseparated or separated forequarters :
		91	- Separated forequarters, of a weight of 45 kg or more but not exceeding 75 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour ¹
ex	0201 20 50		-- Unseparated or separated hindquarters :
		91	- Separated hindquarters of a weight of 45 kg or more but not exceeding 75 kg (but 38 kg or more and not exceeding 68 kg in the case of 'Pistola' cuts), with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour ¹

¹ Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

ANNEX IV A)
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(Duty-free for unlimited quantities at the date of entering into force of the Agreement)

Croatian Tariff code	Description
01051912	--- ducklings
01051922	--- goslings
0105193	--- guinea Fowls
0106007	--- bee flocks and bee queens
020500	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen
040700	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:
04070059	--- duck eggs, other
041000	Edible products of animal origin not elsewhere specified or included.
050400	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.
0801	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.
080300	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.
080410	-Dates
080430	-Pineapples
080530	-Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia)
080540	-Grapefruit
080590	-Other
080620	-Dried

080720	-Papaws (papayas)
081400	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.
09011	-Coffee, not roasted
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured.
0904	Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta.
090500	Vanilla.
0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.
090700	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).
0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.
100110	-Durum wheat
1002001	--- Rye for sowing
1003001	--- Barley for sowing
1004001	--- Oats for sowing
100510	- Maize (corn) seed
1006	Rice.
100700	Grain sorghum.
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.
1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.
1108	Starches; inulin.
110900	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.

1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.
121210	-Locust beans, including locust bean seeds
121230	-Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels
121299	--Other
121300	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.
1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.
1501001	--- pig grease for technical purposes (Not suitable for human feeding)
1501003	--- poultry grease for technical purposes
1501004	--- edible poultry fat
1501009	--- Other
150200	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No. 15.03.
150300	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
151610	-Animal fats and oils and their fractions
17021	-Lactose and lactose syrup :
170260	-Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose
170310	-cane molasses
200320	-truffles
200911	--Frozen orange juice
2009191	--- concentrated orange juice

2009201	--- concentrated grapefruit juice
2009301	--- concentrated juice of any other single citrus fruit
2009401	-- concentrated pineapple juice
2009701	--- concentrated apple juice
2009801	--- concentrated carrot juice
2009802	--- concentrated juice of other fruit and vegetable
2009901	-- concentrated mixtures of juices
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.
230210	-of Maize (corn)
230220	-of Rice
230240	-of Other cereals
230310	-Residues of starch manufacture and similar Residues
230500	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.
230670	-of Maize (corn) germ
230700	Wine lees; argol.
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.
230910	-Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale

ANNEX IV B)
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(Duty-free within quota at the entering into force of the Agreement)

Croatian tariff code	Description	TQ tons	Yearly increase tons
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.	100	5
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	550	30
0805 10	Oranges	25 000	1 250
0809 10	Apricots	1 000	50
0810 10	Strawberries	200	10
1002 00 9	Rye:	500	100
1206 009	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.	100	5
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	200	10
2004 90	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	100	5
2009 80 9	-juices of any other single fruit or vegetable	300	15

ANNEX IV c)
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(Duty free for unlimited quantities one year after entering into force of the Agreement)

Croatian Tariff code	Description
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.
04070069	--- goose eggs, other
0407009	--- Other eggs
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings Nos. 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.
1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.
160300	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.
200310	-Mushrooms
200560	-Asparagus
200791	--Citrus fruit
200819	--Other, including mixtures
200820	-Pineapples
200830	-citrus fruit

200880	-Strawberries
2008991	--- bananas and coconuts
230320	-Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture
230330	-brewing or distilling dregs and waste
230400	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil.
230640	-of rape or colza Seeds

ANNEX IV D)
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(progressive elimination of MFN duties within tariff quotas)

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this annex shall be reduced and eliminated in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 20% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006 the remaining duties shall be abolished

Croatian Tariff code	Description	TQ tons	Yearly increase tons
0103 9	Live swine	500	25
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.	300	15
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	3 000	150
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	14 000	700
0405 10	Butter	200	10
0702	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.	7 500	375
0703 20	Garlic	1000	50
0805 20	-Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	2 400	120
0806 10	Table grapes	8 000	400
1509	Olive oil	350	20
1602 41 to 1602 49	Prepared or preserved meat of swine	300	15

1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	5 700	285
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	4 800	240
2009 19 9	-orange juice: other	1 800	90

ANNEX IV E)
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(Progressive reduction of MFN duties for unlimited quantities)

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this annex shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 90% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty.

0104	Live sheep and goats.
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls:
010512	--Turkeys
010592	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , weighing not more than 2,000 g
0105922	--- other
0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.
040700	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.
0407004	--- turkey eggs
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No. 12.12.
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.

0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.
09012	-Coffee roasted
100300	Barley.
1003002	--- brewing
100400	Oats
1004009	---other
1005	Maize (corn).
100590	-Other
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No. 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.
1105	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.
170230	-Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose
170240	-Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No. 20.06.
200540	-Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)
200551	--Beans, shelled
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.
200850	-Apricots

200870	-Peaches
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
200940	-Pineapple juice
2009409	--- Other
200960	-Grape juice (including Grape must)
2206	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.
230230	-of wheat
2306	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No. 23.04 or 23.05.
230690	-Other
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.
230990	-Other

ANNEX IV F)
CROATIAN TARIFF CONCESSION FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(Progressive reduction of MFN duties within quota)

Customs duties for the commodities listed in this annex shall be reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on the entry into force of the Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 90% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003 each duty shall be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004 each duty shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005 each duty shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006 each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty.

Croatian tariff code	Description	TQ tons	Yearly increase tons
0102 90	Live bovine animals	200	10
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen.	3 000	150
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.	7 300	365
0406	Cheese and curd.	2 000	100
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled.	12 000	600
0703 10	Onions and shallots,	10 000	500
0703 90	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables		
0807 1	-Melons (including watermelons) :	5 500	275
0808 10	Fresh apples	5 400	300
1101	Wheat or meslin flour.	900	45
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets.	7 800	390
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted.	15 000	750
1601 00	Sausages and similar products	1 800	90

1602 10 to 1602 39 1602 50 to 1602 90	Prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, other than of swine	500	30
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.	200	10

ANNEX V A)
PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 15.1

Imports into the European Community of the following products originating in Croatia shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

CN Code	Description	Year 1 (duty %)	Year 2 (duty %)	Year 3 and following years (duty %)
0301 91 10 0301 91 90 0302 11 10 0302 11 90 0303 21 10 0303 21 90 0304 10 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 0304 20 11 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 0305 49 45 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 30 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 90% of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 70% of MFN duty
0301 93 00 0302 69 11 0303 79 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 210 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 90% of MFN duty	TQ: 210 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 210 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 70% of MFN duty

CN CODE	Description	Year 1 (duty %)	Year 2 (duty %)	Year 3 and following years (duty %)
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 61 0303 79 71 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bream (<i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i> spp.): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 35 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 55% of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 30% of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 94 ex 0303 77 00 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 550 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 550 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 55% of MFN duty	TQ: 550 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 30% of MFN duty

CN Code	Description	Quota Volume per year	Rate of duty
1604 13 11 1604 13 19 ex 1604 20 50	Prepared or preserved sardines	180 tonnes	6%
1604 16 00 1604 20 40	Prepared or preserved anchovies	40 tonnes	12,5%

Over the quota volume, the full MFN rate of duty is applicable.

Duties of all products of HS position 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be reduced, according to the following timetable, to the following levels:

Year	Year 1 (duty %)	Year 2 (duty %)	Year 3 (duty %)	Year 4 and following years (duty %)
Duty	80% of MFN	70% of MFN	60% of MFN	50% of MFN

ANNEX V B)
PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 15.2

Imports into Croatia of the following products originating in the European Community shall be subject to the concessions set out below:

CN Code	Description	Year 1 (duty %)	Year 2 (duty %)	Year 3 and following years (duty %)
0301 91 10 0301 91 90 0302 11 10 0302 11 90 0303 21 10 0303 21 90 0304 10 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 0304 20 11 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 0305 49 45 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 25 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 90% of MFN duty	TQ: 25 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 25 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 70% of MFN duty
0301 93 00 0302 69 11 0303 79 11 ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 10 91 ex 0304 20 19 ex 0304 90 10 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Carp: live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 30 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 90% of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 30 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 70% of MFN duty

Description	CN CODE	Year 1 (duty %)	Year 2 (duty %)	Year 3 and following years (duty %)
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 61 0303 79 71 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bream (<i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i> spp.): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 35 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 55% of MFN duty	TQ: 35 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 30% of MFN duty
ex 0301 99 90 0302 69 94 ex 0303 77 00 ex 0304 10 38 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 95 ex 0304 90 97 ex 0305 10 00 ex 0305 30 90 ex 0305 49 80 ex 0305 59 90 ex 0305 69 90	Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i>): live; fresh or chilled; frozen; dried, salted or in brine, smoked; fillets and other fish meat; flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption	TQ: 60 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 80% of MFN duty	TQ: 60 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 55% of MFN duty	TQ: 60 t at 0%. Over the TQ: 30% of MFN duty

CN Code	Description	Quota Volume per year	Rate of duty
1604 13 11 1604 13 19 ex 1604 20 50	Prepared or preserved sardines	70 tonnes	12.5%
1604 16 00 1604 20 40	Prepared or preserved anchovies	25 tonnes	10,5%

Over the quota volume, the full MFN rate of duty is applicable.

Duties of all products of HS position 1604 except prepared or preserved sardines and anchovies will be reduced, according to the following timetable, to the following levels:

Year	Year 1 (duty %)	Year 2 (duty %)	Year 3 (duty %)	Year 4 and following years(duty %)
Duty	80% of MFN	70% of MFN	60% of MFN	50% of MFN

ANNEX VI
INTELLECTUAL, INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTY RIGHTS
REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 36

1. The parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:
 - International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome, 1961);
 - Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
 - Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
 - Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington, 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984);
 - Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms against Unauthorised Duplications of their Phonograms (Geneva 1971);
 - Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971);
 - Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva, 1977 and amended in 1979);
 - WIPO Copyright Treaty (Geneva, 1996);
 - WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (Geneva, 1996).

2. From entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall grant, in accordance with the TRIPS agreement, to each others companies and nationals, in respect of the recognition and protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, treatment no less favourable than that granted by them to any third country under bilateral agreements

LIST OF PROTOCOLS

Protocol 1

- On textile and clothing products

Protocol 2

- On steel products

Protocol 3

- On trade between Croatia and the Community in processed agricultural products

Protocol 4

- Concerning the definition of the concept of “originating products” and methods of administrative co-operation

Protocol 5

- On mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

Protocol 6

- On road transit traffic

PROTOCOL 1
Related to Article 9
on textile and clothing products

Article 1

This Protocol applies to the textile and clothing products (hereinafter “textile products”) listed in Section XI (Chapter 50 to 63) of the Combined nomenclature of the Community.

Article 2

1. Textile products falling within Section XI (Chapter 50 to 63) of the Combined nomenclature and originating in Croatia as defined in Protocol 4 of this Agreement will enter into the Community free of Customs duties on the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
2. The duties applied to direct imports into Croatia of textile products falling within Section XI (Chapter 50 to 63) of the Combined nomenclature and originating in the Community as defined in Protocol 4 of the Agreement, shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of Agreement except for products listed in Annex I and II to this Protocol for which the rates of duties shall be progressively reduced as provided therein.
3. Subject to this Protocol, the provisions of the Agreement and in particular Articles 6 and 7 of the Agreement shall apply to trade in textile products between the parties.

Article 3

The double-checking arrangements and other related issues regarding exports of textile products originating in Croatia to the Community and originating in the Community to Croatia are stipulated in the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia on trade in textile products initialled on 8 November 2000 and provisionally applied since 1 January 2001.

Article 4

From the entry into force of this Agreement, no new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect shall be imposed except as provided for under the above Agreement and its Protocols.

ANNEX I

Duty rates will be reduced as follows:

- On the entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- On 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
- On 1 January 2004 the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
51.11	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.
5111.20	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
52.07	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.
5207.10	-Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton
5207.101	--- non-mercerized
5207.109	--- mercerized
52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² .
5208.3	-Dyed :
5208.31	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/ m ²
5208.32	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/ m ²
5208.39	--Other Fabrics
5208.5	-Printed :
5208.51	--Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/ m ²
5208.52	--Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/ m ²
5208.53	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
52.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/ m ² .
5209.2	-Bleached :
5209.22	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

5209.29	--Other Fabrics
5209.3	-Dyed :
5209.39	--Other Fabrics
5209.4	-Of yarns of different colours :
5209.49	--Other Fabrics
5209.5	-Printed :
5209.59	--Other Fabrics
52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/ m2.
5210.2	-Bleached :
5210.29	--Other Fabrics
5210.3	-Dyed :
5210.39	--Other Fabrics
5210.5	-Printed :
5210.59	--Other Fabrics
54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.
5402.3	- textured yarn
5402.33	--of polyesters
5402.339	--- measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/ m2.
5514.1	-Unbleached or bleached :
5514.12	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.2	-Dyed :
5514.21	--Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.22	--3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres

5514.29	--Other woven Fabrics
55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.
5515.1	-Of polyester staple fibres :
5515.11	--Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
5515.12	--Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5515.13	--Mixed mainly or solely with wool or Fine Animal Hair
5515.19	--Other
55.16	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.
5516.1	-Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :
5516.11	--Unbleached or bleached
5516.12	--Dyed
5516.13	--of yarns of different colors
5516.2	-Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :
5516.21	--Unbleached or bleached
5516.22	--Dyed
5516.23	--of yarns of different colors
5516.24	--printed
5516.3	-Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :
5516.31	--Unbleached or bleached
5516.32	--Dyed
5516.33	--of yarns of different colours
5516.34	--printed
56.01	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.
5601.2	-Wadding; other articles of wadding :
5601.21	--of Cotton

5601.211	--- Wadding
5601.219	--- articles of Wadding
56.03	Non-wovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.
5603.1	-Of man-made filaments :
5603.13	--Weighing more than 70 g/ m2 but not more than 150 g/ m2
5603.14	--Weighing more than 150 g/m2
5603.9	-Other :
5603.93	--Weighing more than 70 g/ m2 but not more than 150 g/ m2
5603.94	--Weighing more than 150 g/ m2
57.01	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.
5701.90	-of Other textile materials
57.03	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.
5703.20	-of nylon or Other polyamides
5703.30	-of Other man-made textile materials
5703.90	-of Other textile materials
5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.
58.03	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06.
5803.10	-of Cotton
58.07	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.
5807.90	-Other
59.03	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.
5903.10	-with Polyvinyl chloride
5903.20	-with polyurethane
5903.90	-Other
59.06	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.

5906.10	-Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
5906.9	-Other :
5906.91	--Knitted or crocheted
5906.99	--Other
5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
5909.001	---Fire hosepiping and tubing
5909.009	--- other
61.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
6103.1	-Suits :
6103.11	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103.12	--of synthetic fibres
6103.19	--of Other textile materials
6103.2	-Ensembles :
6103.21	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103.22	--of Cotton
6103.23	--of synthetic fibres
6103.29	--of Other textile materials
6103.3	-Jackets and blazers :
6103.31	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103.32	--of Cotton
6103.33	--of synthetic fibres
6103.39	--of Other textile materials
6103.4	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6103.41	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6103.42	--of Cotton

6103.43	--of synthetic fibres
6103.49	--of Other textile materials
63.01	Blankets and travelling rugs
6301.20	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travellingrugs, of wool or of fine animal hair
6301.30	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
6301.40	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
6301.90	-Other blankets and travelling rugs
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.
6302.10	-Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
6302.2	-Other bed linen, printed :
6302.21	--of Cotton
6302.22	--of man-made fibres
6302.29	--of Other textile materials
6302.3	-Other bed linen :
6302.31	--of Cotton
6302.319	--- Other
6302.39	--of Other textile materials
6302.40	-Table linen, knitted or crocheted
6302.5	-Other table linen :
6302.51	--of Cotton
6302.59	--of Other textile materials

ANNEX II

Duty rates will be reduced as follows :

- on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 65% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 35% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 20% of the basic duty;
- on 1 January 2006, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

HS 6+	Description
51.09	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.
5109.10	-Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
5109.90	-Other
61.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
6104.3	-Jackets and blazers :
6104.32	--of Cotton
6104.33	--of synthetic fibres
6104.39	--of Other textile materials
6104.4	-Dresses :
6104.41	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6104.42	--of Cotton
6104.43	--of synthetic fibres
6104.44	--of Artificial fibres
6104.49	--of Other textile materials
6104.5	-Skirts and divided skirts :
6104.51	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair

6104.52	--of Cotton
6104.53	--of synthetic fibres
6104.59	--of Other textile materials
6104.6	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6104.62	--of Cotton
6104.63	--of synthetic fibres
6104.69	--of Other textile materials
61.05	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.
6105.10	-of Cotton
6105.20	-of man-made fibres
6105.90	-of Other textile materials
61.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.
6106.10	-of Cotton
6106.20	-of man-made fibres
6106.90	-of Other textile materials
61.07	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
6107.1	-Underpants and briefs :
6107.11	--of Cotton
6107.12	--of man-made fibres
6107.19	--of Other textile materials
6107.2	-Nightshirts and pyjamas :
6107.21	--of Cotton
6107.22	--of man-made fibres
6107.29	--of Other textile materials
6107.9	-Other :
6107.91	--of Cotton

6107.92	--of man-made fibres
6107.99	--of Other textile materials
61.08	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
6108.2	-Briefs and panties :
6108.21	--of Cotton
6108.22	--of man-made fibres
6108.29	--of Other textile materials
6108.3	-Nightdresses and pyjamas :
6108.31	--of Cotton
6108.32	--of man-made fibres
6108.39	--of Other textile materials
6108.9	-Other :
6108.91	--of Cotton
6108.92	--of man-made fibres
6108.99	--of Other textile materials
61.09	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.
6109.10	-of Cotton
6109.90	-of Other textile materials
61.10	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waist-coats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
6110.10	-of wool or fine animal hair
6110.20	-of Cotton
6110.30	-of man-made fibres
6110.90	-of Other textile materials
62.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).
6203.1	-Suits :

6203.11	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6203.12	--of synthetic fibres
6203.129	--- Other
6203.19	--of Other textile materials
6203.192	--- other, of cotton
6203.199	--- Other
6203.2	-Ensembles :
6203.21	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6203.22	--of Cotton
6203.229	--- Other
6203.23	--of synthetic fibres
6203.239	--- Other
6203.29	--of Other textile materials
6203.299	--- Other
6203.3	-Jackets and blazers :
6203.32	--of Cotton
6203.329	--- Other
6203.33	--of synthetic fibres
6203.339	--- Other
6203.39	--of Other textile materials
6203.399	--- Other
6203.4	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6203.42	--of Cotton
6203.429	--- Other
6203.43	--of synthetic fibres
6203.439	--- Other

6203.49	--of Other textile materials
6203.499	--- Other
62.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).
6204.1	-Suits :
6204.12	--of Cotton
6204.13	--of synthetic fibres
6204.19	--of Other textile materials
6204.2	-Ensembles :
6204.22	--of Cotton
6204.229	--- Other
6204.23	--of synthetic fibres
6204.239	--- Other
6204.29	--of Other textile materials
6204.299	--- Other
6204.3	-Jackets and blazers :
6204.32	--of Cotton
6204.329	--- Other
6204.33	--of synthetic fibres
6204.339	--- Other
6204.39	--of Other textile materials
6204.399	--- Other
6204.4	-Dresses :
6204.42	--of Cotton
6204.43	--of synthetic fibres
6204.44	--of Artificial fibres
6204.49	--of Other textile materials

6204.5	-Skirts and divided skirts :
6204.52	--of Cotton
6204.53	--of synthetic fibres
6204.59	--of Other textile materials
6204.6	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6204.61	--of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6204.62	--of Cotton
6204.629	--- Other
6204.63	--of synthetic fibres
6204.639	--- Other
6204.69	--of Other textile materials
6204.699	--- Other
62.05	Men's or boys' shirts.
6205.10	-of wool or Fine Animal Hair
6205.20	-of Cotton
6205.30	-of man-made fibres
6205.90	-of Other textile materials
62.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.
6206.30	-of Cotton
6206.40	-of man-made fibres
6206.90	-of Other textile materials
6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.

PROTOCOL 2 on steel products

Article 1

This Protocol shall apply to the products listed in Chapters 72 of the Common Customs Tariff. It shall also apply to other finished steel products that may originate in future in Croatia under the above chapter.

Article 2

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community on steel products originating in Croatia shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 3

1. Customs duties applicable in Croatia on imports of steel products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annex I shall be abolished at the entry into force of the Agreement.
2. Customs duties applicable in Croatia on imports of steel products listed in Annex I, shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following timetable:
 - on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, duty shall be reduced to 65% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2003, duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2004, duty shall be reduced to 35% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2005, duty shall be reduced to 20% of the basic duty;
 - on 1 January 2006, the remaining duties shall be abolished.

Article 4

1. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of steel products originating in Croatia as well as measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.
2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Croatia of steel products originating in the Community, as well as measures having equivalent effect, shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 5

1. In view of the disciplines stipulated by article 35 of the Agreement, the Parties recognise the need and urgency that each Party addresses promptly any structural weaknesses of its steel sector to ensure the global competitiveness of its industry. Croatia shall therefore establish within two years the necessary restructuring and conversion programme for its steel industry to achieve viability of this sector under normal market conditions. Upon request, the Community shall provide Croatia with the appropriate technical advice to achieve this objective.
2. Further to the disciplines stipulated by article 35 of the Agreement, any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of specific criteria arising from the application of the State aid disciplines of the Community, including secondary legislation, and including any specific rules on State aid control applicable to the steel sector after the expiry of the ECSC Treaty.
3. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1(iii) of article 35 of the Agreement with regard to steel products, the Community recognises that during five years after the entry into force of the Agreement Croatia may exceptionally grant State aid for restructuring purposes provided that:
 - it leads to the viability of the benefiting firms under normal market conditions at the end of the restructuring period, and
 - the amount and intensity of such aid are strictly limited to what is absolutely necessary in order to restore such viability and are progressively reduced, and
 - the restructuring programme is linked to a global rationalisation and reduction of capacity in Croatia.
4. Each Party shall ensure full transparency with respect to the implementation of the necessary restructuring and conversion programme by a full and continuous exchange of information to the other Party, including details on the restructuring plan as well as amount, intensity and purpose for any State aid granted on the basis of paragraphs 2 and 3 of this article.
5. The Interim Committee shall monitor the implementation of the requirements set out in paragraphs 1 to 4 above.
6. If one of the Parties considers that a particular practice of the other Party is incompatible with the terms of this article, and if that practice causes or threatens to cause prejudice to the interests of the first Party or material injury to its domestic industry, this Party may take appropriate measures after consultation within the contact group referred to in Article 7 or after thirty working days following referral for such consultation.

Article 6

The provisions of Articles 6, 7 and 8 of the Agreement shall apply to trade between the Parties in steel products.

Article 7

The Parties agree that for the purpose of following and reviewing the proper implementation of this Protocol, a Contact Group shall be created in accordance with article 41 of the Agreement.

ANNEX I

72.13	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularity would cils, of iron or non-alloy steel
7213.10	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
7213.101	--- of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 14 mm
7213.109	--- Other
7213.9	-Other:
7213.91	--Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
7213.912	--- other, of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more
72.14	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling
7214.20	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling
7214.201	--- of a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 25 mm
7214.9	-Other
7214.99	--Other
7214.991	--- of circular cross-section with a diameter measuring 8 mm and more, but not exceeding 25 mm
72.17	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel
7217.10	-Not plated or coated, whether or not polished
7217.109	--- Other

PROTOCOL 3

on trade between Croatia and the Community in processed agricultural products

Article 1

1. The Community and Croatia apply to processed agricultural products the duties, listed in Annex I and Annex II respectively in accordance with the conditions mentioned therein, whether limited by quota or not.
2. The Interim Committee shall decide on:
 - extensions of the list of processed agricultural products under this Protocol,
 - amendments to the duties referred to in Annexes I and II,
 - increases in or the abolition of tariff quotas.
3. The Interim Committee may replace the duties established by this Protocol by a regime established on the basis of the respective market prices of the Community and Croatia of agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of processed agricultural products subject to this Protocol.

Article 2

The duties applied pursuant to Article 1 may be reduced by decision of the Interim Committee:

- when in trade between the Community and Croatia the duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or
- in response to reductions resulting from mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

Article 3

The Community and Croatia shall inform each other of the administrative arrangements adopted for the products covered by this Protocol. These arrangements should ensure equal treatment for all interested parties and should be as simple and flexible as possible.

ANNEX I

Duties applicable upon imports into the Community of goods originating in Croatia

Duties are set to zero for imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Croatia as listed hereafter.

CN Code	Description
(1)	(2)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 10	-Yoghurt:
0403 10 51 to 0403 10 99	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:
0403 90	-Other:
0403 90 71 to 0403 90 99	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:
0405 20	-Dairy spreads:
0405 20 10	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60%
0405 20 30	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin:
0509 00 90	-Other
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:
0710 40 00	-Sweet corn
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
0711 90	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:
	--Vegetables

0711 90 30	---Sweet corn
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	-Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 12 00	--Of liquorice
1302 13 00	--Of hops
1302 20	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
1302 20 10	--Dry
1302 20 90	--Other
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
1505 10 00	-Wool grease, crude
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
1516 20	-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
1516 20 10	--Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:
1517 10	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
1517 10 10	--Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats
1517 90	-Other:
1517 90 10	--Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats
	--Other:
1517 90 93	---Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:

1518 00 10	-Linoxyn
	-Other:
1518 00 91	--Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No1516
	--Other:
1518 00 95	---Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions
1518 00 99	---Other
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 90	-Other:
	--Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured
1521 90 99	---Other
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:
1522 00 10	-Degras
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:
1702 50 00	-Chemically pure fructose
1702 90	-Other, including invert sugar:
1702 90 10	--Chemically pure maltose
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
	-Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
1902 11 00	--Containing eggs
1902 19	--Other
1902 20	-Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:
	--Other:
1902 20 91	---Cooked
1902 20 99	---Other
1902 30	-Other pasta
1902 40	-Couscous
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:
2001 90	-Other:
2001 90 30	--Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2001 90 40	--Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch
2001 90 60	--Palm hearts

2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2004 10	-Potatoes:
	--Other:
2004 10 91	---In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2004 90	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
2004 90 10	--Sweet corn(<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:
2005 20	-Potatoes:
2005 20 10	--In the form of flour, meal or flakes
2005 80 00	-Sweet corn(<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
	-Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008 11	--Ground-nuts:
2008 11 10	---Peanut butter
	-Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
2008 91 00	--Palm hearts
2008 99	--Other:
	---Not containing added spirit:
	----Not containing added sugar:
2008 99 85	-----Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
2008 99 91	-----Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5% or more by weight of starch
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 10	-Active yeasts
2102 20	-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:
	--Inactive yeasts:
2102 20 11	---In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg.
2102 20 19	---Other
2102 30 00	-Prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 10 00	-Soya sauce
2103 20 00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
2103 30	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2103 30 90	--Prepared mustard
2103 90	--Other:
2103 90 90	--Other
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
2106 90	-Other:
2106 90 10	--Cheese fondues
2106 90 20	--Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
	--Other:
2106 90 92	---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1.5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch

2106 90 98	---Other
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009
2203 00	Beer made from malt
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:
2208 40	-Rum and taffia
2208 90	-Other:
2208 90 91 to 2208 90 99	--Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% volume
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	-Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43 00	--Mannitol
2905 44	--D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905 45 00	--Glycerol
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:
3301 90	-Other:
3301 90 21	---Of liquorice and hops

3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:
3302 10	-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	--Of the type used in the drink industries:
	---Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:
3302 10 10	----Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5%
	----Other:
3302 10 21	-----Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1.5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch
3302 10 29	-----Other
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
3501 10	-Casein:
3501 10 50	--For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder
3501 10 90	--Other
3501 90	-Other:
3501 90 90	--Other
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	-Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	--Dextrins
	--Other modified starches:
3505 10 90	---Other
3505 20	-Glues
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	-With a basis of amylaceous substances

3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:
	-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining
3823 11 00	--Stearic acid
3823 12 00	--Oleic acid
3823 13 00	--Tall oil fatty acids
3823 19	--Other
3823 70 00	-Industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3824 60	-Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX II

**List I : Goods originating in the Community for which Croatia will eliminate duties
(immediately or gradually)**

CN Code	Description	Rate of duty (% of MFN)					
		2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
0501 00 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	0					
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair	0					
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0					
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	0					
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products	0					
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products	0					
0508 00 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	0					
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin	0					

0510 00 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	0					
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:						
0710 40 00	-Sweet corn	0					
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:						
0711 90	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:						
	--Vegetables						
0711 90 30	---Sweet corn	0					
0903 00 00	Maté	0					
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1212 20 00	-Seaweeds and other algae	0					
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:						
	-Vegetable saps and extracts:						
1302 12 00	--Of liquorice	0					
1302 13 00	--Of hops	0					
1302 14 00	--Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	0					
1302 19	--Other:						

1302 19 30	---Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	0					
	---Other:						
1302 19 91	----Medicinal	0					
1302 20	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectate	0					
	-Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:						
1302 31 00	--Agar-agar	0					
1302 32	--Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or sugar seeds:						
1302 32 10	---Of locust beans or locust bean seeds	0					
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)	0					
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	0					
1403	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles	0					
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	0					
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	0					
1506 00 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0					
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:						
1515 60 00	-Jojoba oil and its fractions	0					

1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:						
1516 20	-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:						
1516 20 10	--Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"	0					
1518 00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1518 00 10	-Linoxyn	0					
	-Fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption						
1518 00 91 to 1518 00 99	-Other	0					
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0					
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	0					
1522 00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:						
1522 00 10	-Degras	0					
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:						
1702 50 00	-Chemically pure fructose	0					

1702 90	-Other, including invert sugar:						
1702 90 10	--Chemically pure maltose	0					
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:						
170410	-Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	0					
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	0					
1804 00 00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	0					
1805 00 00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0					
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:						
1901 10 00	-Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	0					
1901 20 00	-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	0					
1901 90	-Other	80	60	40	30	15	0
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:						
	-Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:						
1902 11 00	--Containing eggs	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 19	--Other	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 20	-Stuffed pasta whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:						
	--Other:						

1902 20 91	---Cooked	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 20 99	---Other	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 30	-Other pasta	80	60	40	30	0	
1902 40	-Couscous	80	60	40	30	0	
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	0					
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	0					
2001	Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:						
2001 90	-Other:						
2001 90 30	--Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	0					
2001 90 40	--Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch	0					
2001 90 60	--Palm hearts	0					
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:						
2004 10	-Potatoes:						
	--Other:						
2004 10 91	---In the form of flour, meal or flakes	0					
2004 90	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:						
2004 90 10	--Sweet corn(<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)	0					

2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading No 2006:						
2005 20	-Potatoes:						
2005 20 10	--In the form of flour, meal or flakes	0					
2005 80 00	-Sweet corn(Zea mays var. saccharata)	0					
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:						
	-Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:						
2008 11	--Ground-nuts:						
2008 11 10	---Peanut butter	0					
	-Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:						
2008 91 00	--Palm hearts	0					
2008 99	--Other:						
	---Not containing added spirit:						
	----Not containing added sugar:						
2008 99 85	-----Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	0					
2008 99 91	-----Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5% or more by weight of starch	0					
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté ; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0					

2102	Yeasts (active or inactive) ; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002) ; prepared baking powders	80	60	40	30	15	0
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:						
2103 10 00	-Soya sauce	0					
2103 20 00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	0					
2103 30	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	0					
2103 90	--Other:						
2103 90 10	--Mango chutney, liquid	0					
2103 90 30	--Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2% vol containing from 1,5 to 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10% of sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less	80	60	40	30	15	0
2103 90 90	--Other	80	60	40	30	15	0
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor ; homogenised composite food preparations	80	60	40	30	15	0
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:						
2106 10	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	0					
2106 90	-Other:						
2106 90 10	--Cheese fondues	0					
2106 90 20	--Compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	0					
	--Other:						
2106 90 92	---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing ,by weight, less than 1.5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch	0					
2106 90 98	---Other	80	60	40	30	15	0

2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:						
2201 90 00	-Other	0					
2203 00	Beer made from malt	80	65	50	0		
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	80	65	50	0		
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:						
2208 20	-Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	80	65	50	0		
2208 30	-Whiskies	80	50	0			
2208 40	-Rum and taffia	80	65	50	0		
2208 50	-Gin and Geneva	80	65	50	0		
2208 60	-Vodka	80	65	50	0		
2208 70	-Liqueurs and cordials	80	65	50	0		
2208 90	-Other:						
2208 90 11 to 2208 90 19	--Arrack	80	65	50	0		
	--Pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs) excluding plum-brandy (Slivovitz), in containers holding:						
ex2208 90 33	---2 litres or less:	80	65	50	0		
ex2208 90 38	---More than 2 litres:	80	65	50	0		
2208 90 41 to 2208 90 78	--Other spirits and other spirituous beverages	80	65	50	0		
2208 90 91 to 2208 90 99	--Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% volume	80	65	50	0		
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes:						

2402 10 00	-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	0					
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:						
	-Other:						
2403 91 00	--"Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco	0					
2403 99	--Other	0					
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:						
	-Other polyhydric alcohols:						
2905 43 00	--Mannitol	0					
2905 44	--D-glucitol (sorbitol)	0					
2905 45 00	--Glycerol	0					
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:						
3301 90	-Other:						
	--Extracted oleoresins:						
3301 90 21	---Of liquorice and hops	0					
3301 90 30	---Other	0					
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:						
3302 10	-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries						

	--Of the type used in the drink industries:						
	---Preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage:						
3302 10 10	----Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 0.5%	0					
	----Other:						
3302 10 21	-----Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose, or starch or containing, by weight, less than 1.5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch	0					
3302 10 29	-----Other	0					
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues:						
3501 10	-Casein	0					
3501 90	-Other:						
3501 90 90	--Other	0					
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:						
3505 10	- Dextrins and other modified starches:						
3505 10 10	--Dextrins	0					
	--Other modified starches:						
3505 10 90	---Other	0					
3505 20	-Glues	0					
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:						
3809 10	-With a basis of amylaceous substances	0					
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:						

	-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining						
3823 11 00	--Stearic acid	0					
3823 12 00	--Oleic acid	0					
3823 13 00	--Tall oil fatty acids	0					
3823 19	--Other	0					
3823 70 00	-Industrial fatty alcohols	0					
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:						
3824 60	-Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905 44	0					

List 2 : Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note :The products listed in this Table shall benefit from a zero-duty tariff within the tariff quotas set out below. The volume of these quotas will be increased annually in the years 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 by 10% of the volume for 2002. The applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be reduced in the years 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 to 90%, 80%, 70%, 60% and 50% of the MFN duty rate.

CN Code	Description	Quota for 2002
(1)	(2)	(3)
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	1 600 tonnes
0403 10	-Yoghurt:	
0403 10 51 to 0403 10 99	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	
0403 90	-Other:	
0403 90 71 to 0403 90 99	--Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads :	40 tonnes
0405 20	-Dairy spreads:	
0405 20 10	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60%	
0405 20 30	--Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:	500 tonnes
1517 10	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:	
1517 10 10	--Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats	
1517 90	-Other:	
1517 90 10	--Containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats	

	--Other	
1517 90 93	---Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations	
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:	3 500 tonnes
2201 10	-Mineral waters and aerated waters	
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	300 hl
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:	50 hl
ex2208 90 33 ex2208 90 38	----plum-brandy (Slivovitz)	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes:	25 tonnes
2402 20	-Cigarettes containing tobacco	
2402 90 00	-Other	
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:	30 tonnes
2403 10	-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	

List 3 : Quotas and duties applicable upon import into Croatia of goods originating in the Community

Note :The products listed in this Table shall be subject to concessions set out below. The volume of the tariff quotas will be increased annually in the years 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 by 10% of the volume for 2002. The applicable duty for quantities exceeding these volumes will be reduced in the years 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 to 90%, 80%, 65%, 55% and 40% of the MFN duty rate.

CN Code	Description	Quota for 2002 (tonnes)	Applicable duty within quota (% of MFN)		
			2002	2003	2004
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
1704 90	-Other	500	50	0	0
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	1 400	45	22.5	0
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	1 600	45	22.5	0
2105 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	700	45	22.5	0
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	9 000	50	25	0

PROTOCOL 4
DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF ORIGINATING
PRODUCTS
AND
METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION
(REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 28)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Article 1 Definitions

TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

- Article 2 General requirements
- Article 3 Bilateral cumulation in the Community
- Article 4 Bilateral cumulation in Croatia
- Article 5 Wholly obtained products
- Article 6 Sufficiently worked or processed products
- Article 7 Insufficient working or processing operations
- Article 8 Unit of qualification
- Article 9 Accessories, spare parts and tools
- Article 10 Sets
- Article 11 Neutral elements

TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

- Article 12 Principle of territoriality
- Article 13 Direct transport
- Article 14 Exhibitions

TITLE IV DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

- Article 15 Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

TITLE V PROOF OF ORIGIN

- Article 16 General requirements
- Article 17 Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
- Article 18 Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
- Article 19 Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1
- Article 20 Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
- Article 21 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
- Article 22 Approved exporter
- Article 23 Validity of proof of origin
- Article 24 Submission of proof of origin
- Article 25 Importation by instalments
- Article 26 Exemptions from proof of origin
- Article 27 Supporting documents
- Article 28 Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
- Article 29 Discrepancies and formal errors
- Article 30 Amounts expressed in euro

TITLE VI ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

- Article 31 Mutual assistance
- Article 32 Verification of proofs of origin
- Article 33 Dispute settlement
- Article 34 Penalties
- Article 35 Free zones

TITLE VII CEUTA AND MELILLA

- Article 36 Application of the Protocol
- Article 37 Special conditions

TITLE VIII FINAL PROVISIONS

- Article 38 Amendments to the Protocol

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1 Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) "goods" means both materials and products;
- (e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in Croatia in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in Croatia;
- (h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph(g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) "added value" shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other Contracting Party or, where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price for the materials in the Community or Croatia;
- (j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonised System" or "HS";
- (k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

- (l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) "territories" includes territorial waters

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

Article 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
 - (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;
2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in Croatia:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Croatia within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
 - (b) products obtained in Croatia incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Croatia within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation in the Community

Materials originating in Croatia shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.1.

Article 4
Bilateral cumulation in Croatia

Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Croatia when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 7.1.

Article 5
Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or in Croatia:
 - (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
 - (b) vegetable products harvested there;
 - (c) live animals born and raised there;
 - (d) products from live animals raised there;
 - (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
 - (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or Croatia by their vessels;
 - (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
 - (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
 - (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
 - (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
 - (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs(a) to (j).

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:
 - (a) which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Croatia;
 - (b) which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Croatia;

- (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of Member States or of Croatia, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Member States or of Croatia and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;
 - (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of Member States or Croatia;
- and
- (e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of Member States or Croatia.

Article 6
Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:
 - (a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
 - (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 7.

Article 7
Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:
 - (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;
 - (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
 - (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
 - (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
 - (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
 - (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
 - (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps;
 - (h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
 - (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
 - (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
 - (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
 - (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
 - (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds,
 - (n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
 - (o) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (n);
 - (p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in Croatia on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

Article 8
Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
 - (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.
2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 9
Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 10
Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 11
Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;

- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must continue to be fulfilled at all times in the Community or in Croatia.
2. If originating goods exported from the Community or from Croatia to another country are returned, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) the returning goods are the same as those that were exported;and
 - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.
3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia on materials exported from the Community or Croatia and subsequently reimported there, provided:
 - (a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the Community or Croatia or have undergone working or processing beyond the insufficient operations listed in Article 7 prior to being exported; and
 - (b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (i) the reimported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials;and
 - (ii) the total added value acquired outside the Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the end product for which originating status is claimed.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside the Community or Croatia. But where, in the list in Annex II, a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken together with the total added value acquired outside the Community or Croatia by applying the provisions of this Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.
5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 3 and 4, 'total added value' shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the Community or Croatia, including the value of the materials incorporated there.
6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II and which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general values fixed in Article 6.2 are applied.
7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products coming under Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.
8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside the Community or Croatia shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

Article 13
Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Croatia. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or Croatia.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:
 - (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
 - (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used;

and

- (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents

Article 14
Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than the Community or Croatia shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or Croatia to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
 - (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or Croatia;
 - (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

and

- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.
2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required
 3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV
DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 15
Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community or in Croatia, for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or in Croatia to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or in Croatia to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.
3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.
5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.
6. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, Croatia may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:
 - (a) a 5 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Croatia;
 - (b) a 10 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as is in force in Croatia.
7. The provisions of this Article shall apply from 1 January 2003. The provisions of paragraph 6 shall apply until 31 December 2005 and may be reviewed by common accord.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Croatia and products originating in Croatia shall, on importation into the Community benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:

- (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III;
 - or
 - (b) in the cases specified in Article 21.1, a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the "invoice declaration").
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

Article 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.
2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.
3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State or Croatia if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.
7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18
Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:
 - (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances;or
 - (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.
2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.
3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.
4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

"NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI",
"RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI",
"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE",
"ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ", "EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI",
"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN",
"UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND", "NAKNADNO IZDANO"
5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 19
Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.
2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:
"DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE",
"ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ", "DUPLICADO", "SEGUNDA VIA", "KAKSOISKAPPALE",
3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.
4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 20
*Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a
proof of origin issued or made out previously*

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or in Croatia, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or in Croatia. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

Article 21
Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16.1 (b) may be made out:
 - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22,or
 - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.
2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is hand-written, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

Article 22
Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter (hereinafter referred to as "approved exporter") who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

Article 23
Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 24
Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 25
Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 26
Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration.. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed Euro 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 27
Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17.3 and 21.3 used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist *inter alia* of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or in Croatia, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or in Croatia in accordance with this Protocol.

Article 28
Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

- 1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17.3.
- 2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21.3.
- 3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17.2.
- 4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

Article 29
Discrepancies and formal errors

- 1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
- 2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 30
Amounts expressed in euro

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 21.1(b) and Article 26.3 in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of the Member States or Croatia equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.
2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 21.1(b) or Article 26.3 by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the Community or Croatia.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the European Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify Croatia of the relevant amounts.
4. Croatia may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. Croatia may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.
5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Interim Committee at the request of the Community or Croatia. When carrying out this review, the Interim Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.'

TITLE VI
ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 31
Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the Member States and of Croatia shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.
2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Croatia shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

Article 32
Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.
5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in Croatia and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol. Where the cumulation provisions in accordance with Article 3 and 4 of this Protocol were applied and in connection with Article 17.3, the reply shall include a copy (copies) of the movement certificate(s) or invoice declaration(s) relied upon.
6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 33
Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Interim Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

Article 34
Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 35
Free zones

1. The Community and Croatia shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Croatia are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VII
CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 36
Application of the Protocol

1. The term "Community" used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.
2. Products originating in Croatia, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Croatia shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.
3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* subject to the special conditions set out in Article 37.

Article 37
Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13, the following shall be considered as:
 - (1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
 - (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that
 - (ii) those products are originating in Croatia or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7.(1).
 - (2) products originating in Croatia:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Croatia;
 - (b) products obtained in Croatia, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

or that
 - (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7.(1).
2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.
3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter "Croatia" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.
4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VIII
FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 38
Amendments to the Protocol

The Interim Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ANNEX I
INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6.

Note 2:

- 2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or Chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or Chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a Chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the Chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.
- 2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

- 3.1. The provisions of Article 6, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in Croatia or in the Community

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in Croatia from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in Croatia. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ..." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product and of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
- 3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

- 3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is, the fibre stage.

- 3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4:

- 4.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres which have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.
- 4.2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No0503, silk of headings Nos 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings Nos 5101 to 5105, cotton fibres of headings Nos 5201 to 5203, and other vegetable fibres of headings Nos5301 to 5305.
- 4.3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

- 5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent 10% or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below.)
- 5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,

- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca , ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current-conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,

- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading No 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10% of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric, of heading No 5112, made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509, is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which does not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric, of heading No 5802, made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210, is a only mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric made from yarns classified in two separate headings, or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

- 5.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped", this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip

Note 6:

- 6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linings and interlinings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.

- 6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

- 6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

- 7.1. For the purposes of headings Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process;³
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

- 7.2. For the purposes of headings Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum-distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation-process T⁴;
- (c) cracking;

³ See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature
⁴ See Additional Explanatory Note 4 (b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature

- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (ij) isomerisation;
- (k) in respect of heavy oils of heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (l) in respect of products of heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (m) in respect of heavy oils of heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (n) in respect of fuel oils of heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C, by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3. For the purposes of headings Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur-contents, or any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

ANNEX II
LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED
OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE
PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)or(4)	
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	

0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; - any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained	

Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	

ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:		
	-Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503		
	-Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506	

	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		

	- Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	- Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of heading Nos 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	

1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of heading Nos 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		

	- Chemically-pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702	
	- Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
1901	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:</p>		
	- Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	

	- Other	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
	- Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained</p>	
	- Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained 	

1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials not classified within heading No 1806; - in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives, and <i>Zea indurata</i> maize) used must be wholly obtained ⁵ ; - in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	

⁵ The exception concerning "*Zea indurata*" maize is applicable until 31.12.2002.

ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2008	- Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	- Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - all the chicory used must be wholly obtained	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
	- Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005	

2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained 	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product; - any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating 	

2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - from materials not classified within headings Nos 2207 or 2208, - in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume 	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - from materials not classified within headings Nos 2207 or 2208, - in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume 	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; - all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	

2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	

ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	

Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁶ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

⁶ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽⁷⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁸ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

⁷ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

⁸ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁰ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

⁹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

¹⁰ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹² or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

¹¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

¹² For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	"Mischmetall"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹³ or	

¹³ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

		Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁴ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹⁴ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	- Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	- Other		
	-- Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	-- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	- Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product	

	- Other	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

ex 3105	<p>Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate 	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 32	<p>Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes ¹⁵	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹⁵ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" ¹⁶ in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹⁶ A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁷ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		

¹⁷ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

	- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: - hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
		- fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823;	
		- materials of heading No 3404	
		However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	- Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
	- Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 3801	- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	

3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	- Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823	

3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	<p>-The following of this heading</p> <p>--Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products</p> <p>-- Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>-- Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

	<p>-- Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts</p> <p>-- Ion exchangers</p> <p>-- Getters for vacuum tubes</p>		
	<p>-- Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas</p> <p>-- Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification</p> <p>--Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>-- Fusel oil and Dippel's oil</p> <p>-- Mixtures of salts having different anions</p> <p>-- Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</p>		

	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		
	- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹⁸	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹⁹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

¹⁸ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

¹⁹ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

ex 3907	- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product ²⁰	
	- Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		

²⁰

In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

	- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other:		
	-- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	-- Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²²	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

²¹ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

²² In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; -the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallized	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ²³	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

²³

The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which - measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) - is less than 2 %.

ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	

4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:		
	- Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	- Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	

4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:		
	- Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing	

	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	

Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911	

4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:		
	- Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 4909 or 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ²⁴ : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ²⁵	
	- Other	Manufacture from ²⁶ :	

²⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper <p>or</p>	
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from ²⁷ : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ²⁸	
	- Other	Manufacture from ²⁹ :	

²⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

²⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper <p>or</p>	
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from ³⁰ : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ³¹	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³² :	

³⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper <p>or</p>	
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ³³ : -raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ³⁴	

³³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	- Other	Manufacture from ³⁵ : - coir yarn, - jute yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or	
--	---------	---	--

³⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from ³⁶ : -raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, -chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ³⁷	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³⁸ :	

³⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

³⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper <p>or</p>	
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

³⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from ³⁹ : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ⁴⁰	
	- Other	Manufacture from ⁴¹ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or	

³⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from ⁴² : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
	- Needleloom felt	Manufacture from ⁴³ : - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp However:	

⁴¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<p>- polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,</p> <p>- polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506</p> <p>or</p> <p>- polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501</p> <p>of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	- Other	<p>Manufacture from⁴⁴:</p> <p>- natural fibres,</p> <p>- man-made staple fibres made from casein, or</p> <p>- chemical materials or textile pulp</p>	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		

⁴⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
	- Other	Manufacture from ⁴⁵ : - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ⁴⁶ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

⁴⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ⁴⁷ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from ⁴⁸ : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp However:	

⁴⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁴⁸ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<p>- polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,</p> <p>- polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506</p> <p>or</p> <p>- polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501,</p> <p>of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used provided their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p>	
	- Of other felt	<p>Manufacture from⁴⁹:</p> <p>- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>- chemical materials or textile pulp</p>	

⁴⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

	- Other	<p>Manufacture from⁵⁰:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn or jute yarn, - synthetic or artificial filament yarn, - natural fibres, or - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning <p>Jute fabric may be used as a backing</p>	
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ⁵¹	
	- Other	Manufacture from ⁵² :	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, <p>or</p>	

⁵⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5805	<p>Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	
5810	<p>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:		
	- Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	- Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ⁵³	
5905	Textile wall coverings:		
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	- Other	Manufacture from ⁵⁴ :	

⁵³ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁵⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, <p>or</p>	
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:		
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ⁵⁵ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials	
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn	

⁵⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:		
	- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		

	- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310	
	- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911	Manufacture from ⁵⁶ : - coir yarn, - the following materials: -- yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁵⁷ , -- yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, -- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid,	
		-- monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁵⁸ , -- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly- <i>p</i> -phenylene terephthalamide, -- glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn ⁵⁹	

⁵⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

⁵⁷ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

⁵⁸ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

⁵⁹ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, -- natural fibres, -- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or -- chemical materials or textile pulp 	
	- Other	<p>Manufacture from⁶⁰:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp 	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	<p>Manufacture from⁶¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp 	

⁶⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁶¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:		
	- Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn ⁶²⁶³	
	- Other	Manufacture from ⁶⁴ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn ⁶⁵⁶⁶	

⁶² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁶³ See Introductory Note 6.

⁶⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁶⁵ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁶⁶ See Introductory Note 6.

ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 ex 6211	and Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁶⁷ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product ⁶⁸	
ex 6210 ex 6216	and Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁶⁹ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁷⁰	

⁶⁷ See Introductory Note 6.

⁶⁸ See Introductory Note 6.

⁶⁹ See Introductory Note 6.

⁷⁰ See Introductory Note 6.

6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
	- Embroidered	<p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn⁷¹⁷²</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product⁷³</p>	
	- Other	<p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn⁷⁴⁷⁵</p> <p>or</p>	

⁷¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁷² See Introductory Note 6.

⁷³ See Introductory Note 6.

⁷⁴ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁷⁵ See Introductory Note 6.

		Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47.5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:		
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁷⁶ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁷⁷	

⁷⁶ See Introductory Note 6.

⁷⁷ See Introductory Note 6.

	- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁷⁸ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁷⁹	
	- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁸⁰	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		
	- Of felt, of nonwovens	Manufacture from ⁸¹ : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

⁷⁸ See Introductory Note 6.

⁷⁹ See Introductory Note 6.

⁸⁰ See Introductory Note 6.

	- Other:		
	-- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{82 83} or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{84 85})	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from ⁸⁶ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

⁸¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁸² See Introductory Note 6.

⁸³ For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

⁸⁴ See Introductory Note 6.

⁸⁵ For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

⁸⁶ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:		
	- Of nonwovens	Manufacture from ^{87 88} : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{89 90}	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	

⁸⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁸⁸ See Introductory Note 6.

⁸⁹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

⁹⁰ See Introductory Note 6.

ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁹¹⁾	

⁹¹⁾ See Introductory Note 6.

6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁹²⁾	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	

⁹²⁾

See Introductory Note 6.

ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	

7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		
	- Glass-plate substrates, coated with a dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMII-standards ⁹³⁾)	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading No 7006	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	

⁹³⁾

SEMII – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	<p>Manufacture from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or - glass wool 	

ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:		
	- Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	
	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	

ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi- precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex- works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or	
		Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207	

ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	

7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rack-rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	

7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	- Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
7801	Unwrought lead:		
	- Refined lead	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead	

	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:		
	- Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product ⁹⁴⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

⁹⁴⁾

This rule shall apply until 31.12.2005.

8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	- Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:		

	- Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used; - the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating 	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	- Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	- Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8525	<p>Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8526	<p>Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528:		
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	- Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		
	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		

	-- Not exceeding 50 cc	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	-- Exceeding 50 cc	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	- Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	<p>Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; -the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	- Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

	- Other	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9019	<p>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>
9020	<p>Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	- Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

	- Other	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9029	<p>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	<p>Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
		-its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product; - all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403	

9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	

9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
9608	Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used</p>	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product"	

ANNEX III
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1 AND
APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighting not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the parties may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Place and date)</i></p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate *</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office or the competent governmental authority indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended)</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Place and date)</i></p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p> <hr/> <p>*Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. The certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities or the competent governmental authority of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (<i>name, full address, country</i>)	<h3 style="margin: 0;">EUR.1 No. A 000.000</h3> <p style="margin: 5px 0 0 0;">See notes overleaf before completing this form</p>		
	2. Certificate used in preferential trade betweenand (insert appropriate countries, group of countries or territories)		
3. Consignee (<i>name, full address, country</i>) (<i>Optional</i>)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (<i>Optional</i>)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾; Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (<i>Optional</i>)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents⁽¹⁾:

.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....

(place and date)

.....

(signature)

⁽¹⁾ For example, import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declaration, etc.

ANNEX IV Invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

French Version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ⁽¹⁾..) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...⁽²⁾.

Spanish Version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° ...⁽¹⁾) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...⁽²⁾

Danish Version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...⁽¹⁾), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...⁽²⁾

German Version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...⁽¹⁾) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... ⁽²⁾ Ursprungswaren sind.

English Version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No ...⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... ⁽²⁾ preferential origin.

Italian Version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...⁽¹⁾) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...⁽²⁾

Dutch Version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... ⁽¹⁾), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn ⁽²⁾.

⁽¹⁾ When the invoice declaration is made out by an approval exporter, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approval exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Mellila, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

Portugese Version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ... (1)), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... (2).

Finnish Version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ... (1)) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita (2).

Swedish Version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ... (1)) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung (2).

Greek Version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ... (1)) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ... (2).

Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br.....(1)izjavljuje da su, osim ako je to drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi(2)) preferencijalnog podrijetla.

.....⁽³⁾ ...

(Place and date)

.....⁽⁴⁾ ...

(Signature of the exporter, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

⁽³⁾ These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

⁽⁴⁾ In case where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

PROTOCOL 5

ON MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE IN CUSTOMS MATTERS

Article 1 *Definitions*

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "customs legislation" shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties, governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (b) "applicant authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (c) "requested authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) "personal data" shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (e) "operation in breach of customs legislation" shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

Article 2 *Scope*

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.
3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

Article 3
Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.
2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:
 - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Contracting Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
 - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
 - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 4
Spontaneous assistance

The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Contracting Party;
- new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;

- goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;
- natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 5
Delivery, Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver any documents or
- to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

Article 6
Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.
2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:
 - (a) the applicant authority;
 - (b) the measure requested;
 - (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
 - (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
 - (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
 - (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.
3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

Article 7
Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.
2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Contracting Party.
3. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.
4. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party involved may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8
Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.
2. This information may be in computerised form.
3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

Article 9
Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:
 - (a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Croatia or that of a Member State which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or
 - (b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or
 - (c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.
2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.
3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.
4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10
Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Contracting Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Contracting Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.
2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Contracting Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Contracting Party that may supply them. To that end, contracting parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.
4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Contracting Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

Article 11
Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 12
Assistance expenses

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

Article 13
Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Croatia and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.
2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 14
Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:
 - not affect the obligations of the Contracting Parties under any other international agreement or convention;
 - be deemed complementary to agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Croatia ; and shall
 - not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and Croatia insofar as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.
3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Contracting Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Interim Committee set up under Article 38 of this Agreement.

Protocol 6 on road transit traffic

Article 1 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 3 a) and b)

Definitions

For the purpose of this Protocol, the following definitions shall apply:

- a) Community transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier established in the Community, of goods in transit through Croatian territory en route to or from a Member State of the Community;
- b) Croatian transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier established in Croatia, of goods in transit from Croatia through Community territory and destined for a third country or of goods from a third country destined for Croatia.

Article 2 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 11.2, 11.3 and 11.6)

General Provisions

- 1. The Parties hereby agree to grant unrestricted access to Community transit traffic through Croatia and to Croatian transit traffic through the Community with effect from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.
- 2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1 the following provisions will apply to Croatian transit traffic through Austria:
 - a) until 31 December 2002 a regime for Croatian transit identical to that applied under the bilateral Agreement between Austria and Croatia, signed on 6 June 1995, will be maintained. No later than 30 June 2002 the Parties will examine the functioning of the regime applied between Austria and Croatia in the light of the principle of non-discrimination which must apply to heavy goods vehicles from the European Community and such vehicles from Croatia in transit through Austria. Appropriate measures will be taken in order to ensure, if necessary, effective non-discrimination;
 - b) with effect from 1 January 2003 a system of ecopoints similar to that laid down by Article 11 of Protocol No. 9 to the Act of Accession of Austria to the European Union will apply until 31 December 2003. The method of calculation and the detailed rules and procedures for the management and control of the ecopoints will be agreed in good time by means of an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties and will be in line with the provisions of Articles 11 and 14 of the above-mentioned Protocol No. 9.
- 3. The Parties shall refrain from taking any unilateral action that might lead to discrimination between Community and Croatian carriers or vehicles. Each Contracting Party shall take all steps necessary to facilitate road transport to or through the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Article 3 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 18)
Simplification of formalities

1. The Parties agree to simplify the flow of goods by rail and road, whether bilateral or in transit.
2. The Parties agree to begin negotiations with a view to concluding an agreement on the facilitation of controls and formalities relating to the carriage of goods.
3. The Parties agree, to the extent necessary, to take joint action on, and to encourage, the adoption of further simplification measures.

Article 4 (SAA Protocol 6 Article 20.1)
Implementation

Co-operation between the Parties in the implementation of this Protocol shall be carried out within the framework of a special Sub-Committee to be created in accordance with article 41 of this Agreement.